WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY **ORGANIZATION**

世界知识产权组织

ORGANIZACION MUNDIAL

DE LA PROPIEDAD INTELECTUAL



ORGANISATION MONDIALE DE LA PROPRIÉTÉ INTELLECTUELLE

المنظمة العالمة للملكية الفكرية

ВСЕМИРНАЯ ОРГАНИЗАЦИЯ ИНТЕЛЛЕКТУАЛЬНОЙ СОБСТВЕННОСТИ

C. PCT 912

The International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) presents its compliments and has the honor to transmit herewith documents PCT/R/WG/4/1, 1 Add.1, 2, 4, 4 Add.1, 4 Add.2, 5, 7 and 8, prepared for the fourth session of the Working Group on Reform of the Patent Cooperation *Treaty (PCT)*, which will be held in Geneva from May 19 to 23, 2003.

The working documents are also available on WIPO's web site (see http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/meetings).

March 26, 2003

Enclosures: documents PCT/R/WG/4/1, 1 Add.1, 2, 4, 4 Add.1, 4 Add.2, 5, 7 and 8





PCT/R/WG/4/1
ORIGINAL:English
DATE:March25,2003

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

GENEVA

INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATIONUNION (PCTUNION)

WORKINGGROUPONREF ORMOFTHEPATENT COOPERATIONTREATY(PCT)

FourthSession Geneva,Ma y19to23,2003

OPTIONSFORRESTORAT IONOFTHERIGHTOF PRIORITY:

"UNINTENTIONALITY"C RITERION; "DUECARE "CRITERION; RETAINPRIORITYCLAI MFORINTERNATIONAL PHASELEAVING RESTORATIONFORNATI ONALPHASE

Document prepared by the International Bureau

BACKGROUND

1. Atitsfirstandsecondsessions,theWorkingGroupconsideredproposalsfor amendmentoftheRegulationsunderthePCT ¹relating,asrecommendedbytheCommittee onReformofthePCT("theCommittee"),tochangesnecessa ryordesirabletobringthe requirementsunderthePCTintolinewiththeletterandspiritofthePatentLawTreaty(PLT) (seethereportofthefirstsessionoftheCommittee,documentPCT/R/26,paragraphs72 to 74).

_

Referencesinthisdocumentto"Ar ticles"and"Rules"aretothoseofthePatentCooperation Treaty(PCT)andtheRegulationsunderthePCT("theRegulations"),ortosuchprovisionsas proposedtobeamendedoradded,asthecasemaybe.Referencesto"nationallaws,""national applications,""thenationalphase,"etc.,includereferencetoregionallaws,regional applications,theregionalphase,etc.Referencesto"PLTArticles"and"PLTRules"areto thoseofthePatentLawTreaty(PLT)andtheRegulationsunderthePLT.

2. Therewa swideagreementatthefirstsessionoftheWorkingGrouponthegeneral approachtobetaken(seedocumentPCT/R/WG/1/9,paragraph21). Amongthematters agreedwasthat(seeparagraph21(v)):

"priorityshouldbegivenbytheWorkingGrouptothosemat terswhichwouldresultin thegreatestandmostimmediatepracticalbenefitsforusers,havingregardalsotothe degreeofcomplexityinvolvedandtoworkloadimplicationsforOfficesand Authorities;forexample,prioritymightbegiventothefollowin g:

provisionsforrestorationofthepriorityrightincertaincircumstances;

....'

- 3. The proposal sprepared by the International Bureau for consideration at the first session of the Working Group included provisions for restor at ion of the right of priority similar to those in the PLT (seedocument PCT/R/WG/1/5, Annex III). The Working Group's discussions are outlined indocument PCT/R/WG/1/9, paragraphs 22 and 23:
 - "22. DiscussionswerebasedondocumentPCT/R/WG/1/5,andinp articularon proposednewRule26 *bis.*3,containedinAnnexIIItothatdocument,whichwould provideforrestorationofthepriorityrightforuptotwomonthsbeyondtheusual 12-monthpriorityperiod.Thecommentsandconcernsexpressedbyvarious delegationsincludedthefollowing:
 - (i) therewas general agreement with the idea of providing for a means of restoration of priority rights, consistently with corresponding provisions of the PLT, during the international phase of the PCT procedure;
 - (ii) notingthattheadministrationofthose provisions in the national phase would be a matter for ROs [receiving Offices], the importance of a single standard, or at least consistent practice, among the various ROs was emphasized by several delegations;
 - (iii) delegationsdifferedintheirviewsastotheappropriatecriterionwhich shouldapplyinthecontextofthePCT(underRule26 bis.3(a)(iii))incaseswherethe applicantfailedtofiletheinternationalapplicationwithinthe12 -monthpriorityperiod, notingthatthePLTprovidedforContractingPartiestochoosebetweentwocriteria:
 - mostdelegationsfavoredadoptingthemoreliberalcriterionof
 "unintentional"failureinthecontextofthePCT;
 - certaindelegationsfavoredadoptingthemorestri ctcriterionof"duecare";
 - certaindelegationsfavoredgivingROsachoiceastowhichofthetwo criteriatoapply,aswouldbethecaseforContractingPartiestothePLT;
 - (iv) itwasrecognized by the Working Group that provision for restoration of the priority right in the international phase implied that the RO's decision would need to have effect for the purposes of the national phase;

- (v) mostdelegationsbelievedthattheRO'sdecisionshouldbebindingonDOs [designatedOffices](asunder proposedRule26 *bis.*3(f)),butcertaindelegations believedthattheRO'sdecisionshouldbesubjecttoreviewbyDOsinatleastsome circumstances,althoughtherewasnoagreementastowhatcircumstancesshouldbe relevantinthiscontext;
- (vi) itwa spointedoutthat,ifthePCTweretorequirethatoneparticular criterionbeappliedbyallROs,itwouldbepossibleforanOfficetohavetoapplyone criterioninitscapacityasaPCTROandtheothercriterioninitscapacityasanational Officep rocessingnationalapplicationsorasaDOprocessinginternationalapplications enteringthenationalphase;
 - (vii) itwasrecognizedthatprioritydateshadtworelatedbutdistincteffects:
 - "procedural"inthesensethatcertainimportanttimelimisunderthe
 PCTwerecalculatedbyreferencetotheprioritydate;
 - "substantive" in these nset hat it was at the priority date that it would be determined whether the inventions at is fied the requirements of novel ty and inventive step (non-obviousness);
- (viii) therecognition in the national phase of an RO's decision to restore the priority rightwas more particularly related to the procedural effect; the procedural effect was the dominant consideration in, for example, PCT Article 2(xi) and Rule 26 bis. 2(a);
- (ix) thefactthataconsiderablenumberofcountries'nationallawsdidnot presentlyprovideforrestorationofpriorityrights,atleastaccordingtoPLTcriteria, suggestedthattransitionalreservationswouldneedtobeallowedforifresto ration provisionsweretobeintroducedunderthePCT.
- "23. ItwasagreedthattheInternationalBureaushouldpreparearevisedproposal whichwould:
- (i) provideforrestoration of the priority right by the RO based on the "unintentional" criterion, bu tidentifying alternatives in the related comments or explanation;
- (ii) makeitclearthatitwastheproceduraleffectofthepriorityright,rather thanthesubstantiveeffect,thatshouldberecognizedforthepurposesofthenational phase."
- 4. Revisedproposalsrelatingtothereinstatementofrightofprioritywerepreparedbythe InternationalBureauforconsiderationbytheWorkingGroupatitssecondsession(see documentPCT/R/WG/2/3).TheWorkingGroup'sdiscussionsar eoutlinedindocument PCT/R/WG/2/12,paragraphs54to56:
 - "54. AlthoughthecontentsofdocumentPCT/R/WG/2/3couldnot,inthetime available,bediscussedindetail,therewasgeneralsupportforproposednew Rule 26bis.3relatingtorestorationofpri orityclaims.Revisedproposalsshouldtake intoaccountthefollowingconsiderations:

- (i) the substantive validity of a priority claim in terms of the Paris Convention would remain a matter for national law:
- (ii) nationallawcouldmakeprovisionscon cerningthepriorrightsofthird parties and the right of third parties to intervene;
- (iii) theneedforinformationconcerningthefactthatapriorityclaimhadbeen restoredtobecommunicatedtodesignatedOffices,forexample,bytheinclusionof indicationsonthefrontpageofthepublishedapplication(PCTpamphlet);
- (iv) considerationshouldbegiventoreducingoreliminatingtheabilityofa designatedOfficetoreviewadecisionofthereceivingOfficetorestoreorrefuseto restoreaprio rityclaim(seeRule 26bis.3(h)).

[...]

- "56. Itwasagreedthatrevisedproposalsshouldpreferablybesubmittedtothesecond sessionoftheCommittee,althoughitwasrecognizedthatthetimeavailablemaynot permitthenecessaryrevisionoftheproposa ls."
- 5. Furtherrevisedproposalsrelatingtothereinstatementofrightofprioritywereprepared bytheInternationalBureauforconsiderationbytheCommitteeatitssecondsession(see documentPCT/R/2/5).TheCommittee'sdisc ussionsareoutlinedindocumentPCT/R/2/9, paragraphs111to123and125:
 - "111. DiscussionwasbasedontheproposalsbytheInternationalBureausetoutin documentPCT/R/2/5.

 $[\ldots]$

"Restoration of Priority Claims

- "117. TheDelegationofCanada, suppor tedbytheDelegationsofAustraliaandthe UnitedStatesofAmerica, statedthat, while its upported in principle the concept of providing relief where the 12 -month priority period was not complied with, it was concerned that the restoration of a priority claim as proposed in Rule 26 bis. 3 could be considered to be a matter of substance. Noting that the PLT and the PCT operated in different contexts, the Delegation suggested that such relief might, instead, be provided by a mendment of Rules 4.10 and 26 bis. 1.
- "118. The Delegation of Japanstated that, although its upported the proposed restoration of priority claims in principle, it was concerned that, in some cases, such restoration could leave in sufficient time for the transmittal of the record copy and the ranslation within 13 months as required by Rule 22.1. The Delegation of Kenya also referred to the need to avoid problems of meeting time limits that might arise where a priority claim was restored.
- "119. The Delegation of Austria, supported by the Delegations of Spain, Germany, Ireland, France, Sweden, Portugal, Denmark, the Netherlands and Greece and the Representative of the EPO, suggested that the criterion for restoration under proposed new Rule 26 bis. 3(a)(iii) should be changed from "unintentional" to "due care." The

DelegationoftheUnitedKingdomemphasizedapreferenceforretainingasingle criterion; otherwise, there was a possibility that applicants who had missed the 12-month priority period might sho paround for receiving Offices with the most liberal criterion. The suggested change was opposed by the Delegation of Australia, supported by the Delegations of the United States of America and Canada, on the ground sthat the "unintentional" criterion was broader and therefore more applicant -friendly.

- "120. The Committee agreed that the words "or the International Bureau, as the case may be," in proposed new Rule 26 bis. 3(e) were unnecessary.
- "121. TheDelegationoftheUnitedKingdomandtheRepresentativeoftheEPO suggested,inconnectionw ithproposedRule26 *bis*.3(g),thatexpressprovisionshould bemade,wherethereceivingOfficerefusedarequestforrestorationofpriorityclaim, foradesignatedOfficetoreviewthatdecision,notingthatArticles 24 and 25 wouldnot appeartobeappl icableinsuchacase.TheCommitteeagreedthattherevisedproposal shouldcontainsuchaprovision.TheDelegationoftheUnitedKingdomalso questionedwhetherthereviewbyadesignatedOfficeshouldbebasedonitsown criterionorthatusedbythe receivingOffice.
- "122. InresponsetoacommentbytheDelegationofChina,theInternationalBureau explainedthatthetransitionalreservationsprovidedforinproposedRule 26bis.3(h) wereintendedtoapplyonlytotheprovisionsofRule 26bis.3and nottoRules 26bis.1 and 26bis.2,sincethelatterprovisionswerealreadyinforceandwerenotsubjectto reservations.Soastoclarifythematter,theCommitteeagreedthatthewords"this Rule"shouldbereplacedby"paragraphs (a)to (g).
- "123. Havingregardtothenumberofoutstandingissuesconnectedwiththeproposed provisionsrelatingtorestorationofpriorityclaims, and noting that the proposal shad not been extensively considered by the Working Group, the Committee felt that they were not yet ripe to proceed to the Assembly.

[...]

"FurtherConsideration

- "125. The Committee agreed to recommend to the Assembly that the proposed amendments of Rules 4.10,26 bis.3 and 48.2 set out in Annex II to document PCT/R/2/5 should be revised by the International Bureau, taking into account the comments and concerns expressed at the Committee's session, and submitted to the Working Group [...] for discussionatits next session."
- 6. The Assembly, atits 31st (18th extraordinary) sess ion, held in Geneva from September 23to October 1,2002, unanimously approved the Committee's recommendation concerning the proposed amendments of certain Rules relating to the restoration of the right of priority (seedocument PCT/A/31/10, paragraph 44(i i)).
- 7. Furtherrevised proposals relating to the reinstatement of the right of priority were prepared by the International Bureau for consideration by the Working Group at its third session (seedocument PCT/R/WG/3/2). The Wordin gGroup's discussions are outlined in document PCT/R/WG/3/5, paragraphs 13 to 27:

"RESTORATIONOFTHERIGHTOFPRIORITY

- "13. DiscussionswerebasedondocumentsPCT/R/WG/3/2and2Add.1.
- "14. TherewaslittlesupportfortheproposalbytheInternationa lBureauindocument PCT/R/WG/3/2thatthecriterionforrestorationoftherightofpriorityshould,atthe choiceoftheapplicant,beeither "duecare" or "unintentionality," withahigherfee beingpayablewheretheapplicantchosetorequestherecei vingOfficetoapplythe "unintentionality" criterion.
- "15. Severaldelegationsandrepresentativesofusersemphasizedtheimportanceof enablingrestorationoftherightofpriority,notingthatunintentionalerrorsand unforeseendifficultiesinmeetigtheprioritydeadlinewereafactoflifeforapplicants andtheirrepresentatives,notwithstandingtheirkeendesiretorespectit. Althougha numberofdelegationsexpressedthedesireforasinglecriteriontobeestablishedin connectionwiththere storationoftherightofprioritybyreceivingOfficesinthe internationalphase, therewasnoagreementastowhatthatcriterionshouldbe.
- "16. Aconsiderablenumberofdelegationsandrepresentativesofuserswereofthe opinionthatthecriteriont obeappliedbyreceivingOfficesintheinternationalphase shouldbe"unintentionality,"statingthatsuchanapproachwouldbemoreuser -friendly andalsosimplerforreceivinganddesignatedOfficestoapply,andthatitwouldbring aboutmoreuniformi tyamongOffices.Severalotherdelegationsandonerepresentative favoredtheadoptionofthemorestringentcriterionof"duecare,"ontheunderstanding thatanydesignatedOfficewouldbefreetoapplyamoreliberalcriterion(suchas "unintentionalty")totheapplicationwhenitenteredthenationalphase.
- "17. Itwasnotedthat,undertheproposalfora"duecare"criterionasjustoutlined, wherethereceivingOfficerefusedarequestforrestoration,thedatesforinternational publicationandn ationalphaseentrywouldexpireupto14monthslaterthanwould havebeenthecaseiftherequesthadbeenallowed. Asubsequentrequestforrestoration beforeadesignatedOfficeinthenationalphaseonthebasisof"unintentionality"would bedifficu lttosustainsince,ifitweretobeallowed,the "proper"datesforinternational publicationandnationalphaseentrywould,inretrospect,beupto14monthsearlier thanhadinfactbeenthecase. Theapplicantmaythereforebeobligedtorequestear internationalpublicationandtoenterthenationalphaseearly,onthebasisoftimes calculatedfromtheearlierprioritydatesought,inthemerehopethattherequestfor restorationwouldbeallowedbythedesignatedOffice.
- "18. Theproposalbyt heEPOindocumentPCT/R/WG/3/2Add.1wouldenablethe applicanttorequestrestorationonthegroundof"unintentionality"inthenationalphase ifarequestbasedon"duecare"hadbeenrefusedintheinternationalphase. While somedelegationssupportdtheproposal, it was noted that it would oblige the applicant to requestrestoration during the international phase on the ground of "duecare" even in cases where that criterion was clearly not complied with, simply in order to be able to pursue themat terfurther in the national phase on the ground of "unintentionality". Some delegations and representatives of users pointed to the desirability of enabling the applicant to place on file, before the publication date, a statement of intention to request restoration later in the national phase and evidence in support of that request.

ly

- "19. Onedelegationsaidthatoneofitsusergroupshadsuggestedthatapossible approachcouldbetoautomaticallyretainintheinternationalapplicationanypriority claimwhichwasbasedonanearlierapplicationwithafilingdateearlierthan 12 months, butnotmorethan 14 months, from the international filingdate, leaving the possibility of restoration to be governed by the national law and decided separately by each designated Office. Several delegations and representatives of users expressed the concern that such an approach, while in compliance with the requirements of the PLT, would lead to a diversity of practices among designated Offices and require the applicant to engage in a multitude of parallel procedures in which essentially the same is suewas at stake.
- "20. Severaldelegationssuggestedthatguidanceshouldbeprovidedinthecontextof the PCT astotheapplication of the two criteria, noting that no su chguidance was provided in the context of the provisions concerning the matter in the PLT and that little information was available astothe present practices of the various Offices. One delegation suggested that it would be useful to conduct a survey of present practices by sending a question naire to all PCT Offices and Authorities. That survey should seek information as to the application of the criteria of "due care" and "unintentionality" in general, that is, not restricted to cases where restoration of the right of priority was sought, but also in cases, for example, of late payment of annuities, in order to obtain guidance as to the difference she tween the two criteria and to assist in the establishment of guidelines. The question naire should also seek information as to the proof required.
- "21. Certaindelegationssuggestedthatprovisionsforrestorationoftherightof priorityshouldnotbeproceededwithuntilamajorityofPCTContractingStates providedforsuchrestorationundertheirnatio nallaw,whichwouldbeincompliance withthePLT.However,amajorityexpressedtheviewthatasolutiontothisquestion ofprincipleshouldnotbedelayed,notingthattheinclusionintheRegulationsof provisionsdealingwithrestorationoftherigh tofprioritywould,inthelongtermand notwithstandingthelikelihoodthatanumberofContractingStateswouldmake transitionalreservations,encouragenationallawstoprovideforthematterina harmonizedway.
- "22. Severaldelegationsexpressed on ncernastowhetherthedraftprovisions as proposed by the International Bureauwere compatible with the provisions of Article 8(2)(a), which referred to the Paris Convention with regard to the conditions for, and the effect of, priority claims, and Artic le 27(5), which stated that nothing in the Treaty and the Regulations was intended to be construed as prescribing anything that would limit the freedom of each Contracting State to prescribe such substantive conditions of patenta bility as it desired. Int he latter connection, it was pointed out that the inclusion of provisions in the PLT for restoration of the right of priority suggested that the procedure was not regarded as a substantive matter in the context of the PLT. One delegation commented that the distinction between procedural and substantive as pects of the proposal was unclear and should be further explored.
- "23. InconnectionwithreviewduringthenationalphaseofareceivingOffice's decisiononarequestforrestorationoftherightofpri ority,somedelegationsquestioned whethertherewasaneed,inproposedRule26bis.3(j),todistinguishbetweenthe "designatedOffice"ontheonehandandthe "designatedState"ontheother,and suggestedthattheprovisionmightbetterrefertowhatwa spermittedorrequiredinthe nationallaw.OnedelegationsuggestedthatdesignatedOfficesshouldbeableto

reviewanydecisionbythereceivingOfficeonthegroundsthatitwaserroneous.

Doubtwasexpressedbyanotherdelegationastohowfarthe Regulationscouldrestrict thecircumstancesinwhichadecisionofthereceivingOfficecouldbereviewedbya courtinthenationalphase.

- "24. OnedelegationsuggestedthataprovisionsimilartoproposedRule26bis.3(k) shouldbeincludedtoenablere ceivingOffices,aswellasdesignatedOffices,tomake transitionalreservationsinrelationtoproposedRule26bis.3(a)to(j).
- "25. Inthelightofthediscussions,theWorkingGroupagreedthat:
- (i) the proposal to leave the choice of criterion to the applicant, as proposed in document PCT/R/WG/3/3, was not supported;
- (ii) therewasnogeneral agreement as to which of the two criteria for restoration provided for in the PLT, namely "due care" or "unintentionality," should apply in the case of determinations by are ceiving Office;
- (iii) itwouldbepreferabletocontinuetoseekasolutionunderwhichadecision ofthereceivingOfficetorestoretherightofprioritywouldbegivenpropereffectby designatedOffices,ratherthantoleavethematt ertobedeterminedseparatelybyeach designatedOfficeunderavarietyofnationallaws;
- (iv) itwasnecessarytoensurethatanyprovisionconcerningrestorationofthe rightofprioritywascompatiblewithArticles8and27(5),althoughitwasnoted that, underthePLT,therestorationoftherightofprioritywasnotconsideredtobeamatter of substance:
- (v) practical problems and confusion would arise if receiving Offices were obliged to apply one criterion as a receiving Office and a different criterion as a designated Office or national Office;
- (vi) whateversolution, if any, we reto be found, the rewould be an eed for guidance, preferably in the PCTR eceiving Office Guidelines, on the practice to be followed.
- "26. ItwasagreedthattheInt ernationalBureaushouldpreparearevisedproposal presentingthreeoptionsforfurtherconsiderationbytheWorkingGroupproviding, respectively,forthecriterionof"duecare,"forthecriterionof"unintentionality,"and fortheautomaticretentiono ftheprioritydateforthepurposesoftheinternational phase,leavingthequestionwhetheritsrestorationwasallowabletothenationalphase. Therevisedproposalwouldalsoprovide,underanyofthoseoptions,foranindication oftheintentiontor equestrestorationandforsupportingevidencetobefiledinthe internationalphaseandtobeincludedintheinternationalpublication.
- "27. ItwasalsoagreedthattheInternationalBureaushouldsendaquestionnairetoall PCTOfficesandAuthorities requestinginformationastotheapplicationofsuchcriteria underthevariousnationallawsandpractices."

REVISEDPROPOSALS; REPLIESTOQUESTIONNAIRE

- 8. AsagreedbytheWorkingGroupatitsthirdsession,AnnexesIandII tothisdocument containrevisedproposalsforamendmentofthePCTRegulationstoprovideforthe restorationoftherightofpriority,takingintoaccountthediscussionandconclusionsreflected inthesummarybytheChair.
- 9. AnnexIcontainsproposalsdraftedonthebasisthatrestorationwouldbebythe receivingOffice,thesamecriterionbeingappliedbyallreceivingOffices,butwithoptionsas towhetherthatcriterionwouldbe"unintentionality"(optionA)or"duecare" (optionB).
- AnnexII contains proposals (option C) drafted on the basis of retention of the priority claimforthepurposesoftheinternationalphase, leaving the question whether the right of prioritycanberestoredtobedec idedbythedesignatedorelectedOfficeinthenational phase.NotingthatthePLThasnotyetenteredintoforce,AnnexIIalsocontainsaproposal to incorporate into the PCTR egulations a provision, with the same requirements as PLT and the provision of the provision oArticle 13(2) and PLTRule 13(4) and (5), which would oblige designated and elected Offices toprovidefortherestorationoftherightofprioritywherethedateonwhichtheearlier applicationwasfiledwasnotadatefallingwithintheperiodof12monthsprecedingthe international filing date but was a date falling within the period of 14 months preceding the international filing date if the design at ed Office finds that the failure to file the international filing date if the design at ed Office finds that the failure to file the international filing date if the design at ed Office finds that the failure to file the international filing date if the design at ed Office finds that the failure to file the international filing date if the design at ed Office finds that the failure to file the international filing date if the design at ed Office finds that the failure to file the international filing date if the design at ed Office finds that the failure to file the international filing date if the design at ed Office finds that the failure to file the international filing date if the design at ed Office finds that the failure to file the international filing date if the design at edge at each of the design at edge at edgapplicationwithintheperiodof12monthsfromthedateoffi lingoftheearlierapplication occurredinspiteofduecarerequiredbythecircumstanceshavingbeentakenor, attheoption ofthedesignatedOffice, wasunintentional. Atransitional reservation provision is also included,recognizingthatsomenatio nallawswillneedtobeamendedtobringthemintoline withthePCTRegulationsasproposedtobeamended.
- 11. For an overview of the replies received in response to the question naire concerning the application of the criteria of "due care" and "unintentionality" under the various national laws and practices, seed ocument PCT/R/WG/4/1 Add. 1.
- 12. Article13andRule14ofthePLTarereproducedforeaseofreferenceinAnnexIII.

13. The Working Group is invited to consider the proposal scontained in Annexes I and II to this document.

[AnnexIfollows]

PCT/R/WG/4/1

ANNEXI

PROPOSEDAMENDMENTSOFTHEPCTREGULATIONS:

RESTORATIONOFTHERIGHTOFPRIORITY

OPTIONA:

RESTORATIONBYRECEIVINGOFFICEBASEDO N"UNINTENTIONALITY" ³

OPTIONB:

RESTORATIONBYRECEIVINGOFFICEBASEDON"DUECARE"

TABLEOFCONTENTS

Rule4TheRequest(Contents)	2
4.1 to 4.9 [Nochange]	
4.10 PriorityClaim	2
4.11to4.18 [Nochange]	
-	
$Rule 26 \ \textit{bis} Correction or Addition of Priority Clair \textit{Restor} \underline{ation of Right of} \qquad \underline{Priority} \ .$	3
26bis.1 [Nochange]	3
26bis.2 InvitationtoCorrect DefectsinPriorityClaims	3
26bis.3 RestorationofRightofPriority	
Rule48InternationalPublication	
48.1 [Nochange]	
48.2 <i>Contents</i>	
48.3to48.6 [Nochange]	14
Rule76Copy, Translation and Fee Under Article 39(1); Translation of Priority	
Document	15
76.1,76.2and76.3 [Remaindeleted]	
76.4 [Nochange]	
76.5 Application of <u>Certain</u> Rules 22.1(g),47.1,49,49bisand51bis	
76.6 [Remainsdeleted]	
Rule80ComputationofTimeLimits	16
80.1to80.7 [Nochange]	16
80.8 TimelimitsComputedFromthePriorityDate	16

² Proposedad ditionsanddeletionsareindicated,respectively,byunderliningandstrikingthrough thetextconcerned.Certainprovisionsthatarenotproposedtobeamendedmaybeincludedfor easeofreference.

SeeAnnexIIforOptionC:RetainPriorityClaimfo rInternationalPhaseLeavingRestoration forNationalPhase.

Rule4

TheRequest(Contents)

4.1 to 4.9 [Nochange]

4.10 PriorityClaim

- (a) AnydeclarationreferredtoinArticle 8(1)("priorityclaim")mayclaimthepriority of one ormoreearlierapplications filedeitherinor for any country party to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property or in or for any Member of the World Trade Organization that is not party to that Convention. Any priority claims hall, subject to Rule 26 bis. 1, be made in the request; it shall consist of a statement to the effect that the priority of an earlier application is claimed and shall indicate:
- (i) thedateonwhichtheearlierapplicationwasfiled, <u>thatdate</u> being <u>,subjectt o</u> <u>Rule 26bis.3</u>,adatefallingwithintheperiodof12 monthsprecedingtheinternationalfiling date;

[COMMENT: It is proposed to amenditem (i) of paragraph (a) so a stoclarify that, where the applicant is submitting are quest for restoration of the right of priority, the date on which the earlier application was filed as indicated in the request does not have to be adate falling within the period of 12 months preceding the international filing date.]

(ii) to(v) [Nochange]

(b)to(d) [Nochange]

4.11to4.18 [Nochange]

Rule26 bis

CorrectionorAdditionofPriorityClaim ; RestorationofRightofPriority

26bis.1 [Nochange]

[COMMENT:Note,however,thattheWorkingGroup,atitsthirdsession,approved proposedamendmentsofRule 26bis.1w ithaviewtotheirpossiblesubmissiontothe AssemblyforadoptionatitsnextsessioninSeptember -October2003;seedocument PCT/R/WG/3/2andthesummaryofthesessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/3/5, paragraphs28and29.]

26bis.2 Invitationt oCorrect DefectsinPriorityClaims

[COMMENT: Consequential on the proposed deletion of the reference to ``invitation" in paragraph (b).]

- (a) WherethereceivingOfficeor,ifthereceivingOfficefailstodoso,theInternational Bureau,findsthat:
 - (i) apriorityclaimdoesnotcomplywiththerequirementofRule 4.10(a)(i)anda requestforrestorationoftherightofpriorityunderRule 26bis.3hasnotbeen filed;or
 - (ii) apriorityclaimdoesnotcomplywiththe <u>other</u>requirementsofRule 4.10; or
 - (iii) that any indication in a priority claim is not the same as the corresponding indication appearing in the priority document :

[Rule26bis.2(a),continued]

thereceivingOfficeortheInternationalBureau,asthecasemaybe,shallinvitetheappl icant tocorrectthepriorityclaim.

[COMMENT:Thereappearstobenoneedforaninvitationtocorrectapriorityclaimwhere arequestforrestorationofthatrightofpriorityhasbeenfiledbytheapplicant,showingthat theapplicant,whilebeingawa reofthefactthatthefilingdateoftheearlierapplicationas indicatedintherequestdoesnotfallwithinthe12monthsprecedingtheinternationalfiling date,hasnointentiontocorrectthatprioritydatebutratherwishestohavetherightofpri restoredunderRule26 *bis.*3,below.]

ority

(b) If, inresponse to an invitation underparagraph (a), the applicant does not, before theexpirationofthetimelimitunderRule 26bis.1(a), submitanotice correcting the priority claimsoastocomplywittherequirementsofRule 4.10, ordoesnot, where applicable, beforetheexpiration of the time limit under Rule 26 bis .3(b), submitarequestforrestoration oftherightofpriority, that priority claims hall, for the purposes of the procedure under the Treaty, beconsidered not to have been made and the receiving Office or the International Bureau, as the case may be, shall so declare and shall inform the applicant accordingly, provided that a priority claims hall not be considered not to have been madeonlybecausethe indication of the number of the earlier application referred to in Rule 4.10(a)(ii)ismissingor becauseanindicationinthepriorityclaimisnotthesameasthecorrespondingindication appearingintheprioritydocument.

[Rule26bis.2 (b), continued]

[COMMENT:Paragraph(b)isproposedtobeamendedsoastoclarifythatapriorityclaim cannotbeconsiderednottohavebeenmadeunderthisparagraphwheretheapplicanthas filedarequestforrestorationofrightofpriority.Rather, thedecisionbythereceivingOffice onwhetherornottoconsiderthepriorityclaimnothavebeenmadeisgovernedbyproposed newRule 26bis.3,below(thatis,thedecisiontorestoretherightofpriorityortorefusethe requestforrestoration).In thiscontext,itisalsoproposedtodeletethewords",inresponse toaninvitationunderparagraph(a),"whichappeartobesuperfluous;whetherornotthe noticeofcorrectionortherequestforrestorationisreceivedasaresultofaninvitationwo uld seemirrelevant.]

(c) [Nochange]

26bis.3 RestorationofRightofPriority

(a) ThereceivingOfficeshall,subjecttoparagraphs(b)to(e),restoretherightof

prioritywherethedateonwhichtheearlierapplicationwasfiledisnotadatefal lingwithin

theperiodof12monthsprecedingtheinternationalfilingdatebutisadatefallingwithina

periodof14 monthsprecedingtheinternationalfilingdateifreceivingOfficefindsthatthe

failuretofiletheinternationalapplicationwithint heperiodof12monthsfromthedateof

filingoftheearlierapplication[OPTIONA:wasunintentional][OPTIONB:occurredin

spiteofduecarerequiredbythecircumstanceshavingbeentaken].

[COMMENT:Itisproposedtousesimilarterminologytothat usedinRule 4.10(a)(iii) ("... dateonwhichtheearlierapplicationwasfiled,beingadatefallingwithintheperiodof 12monthsprecedingtheinternationalfilingdate")ratherthan,asinpreviousdrafts, terminologywhichmaycauseconfusionwiththe term"priorityperiod"asusedintheParis Convention(seetheearlierdraftofRule 26bis.3(a)indocumentPCT/R/WG/3/2("...an earlierapplicationhasaninternationalfilingdatewhichislaterthanthedateonwhichthe priorityperiodreferredtoin paragraph(f)expiredbutiswithintwomonthsfromthat date ...").]

[Rule26bis.3,continued]

(b) Restorationshallbemadeontherequestoftheapplicantsubmittedtothereceiving
Officewithinatimelimitof14monthsfromthedateonwhichtheearl ierapplicationwas
<u>filed,statingthereasonsforthefailuretofiletheinternationalapplicationwithintheperiodof</u>
12monthsfromthedateoffilingoftheearlierapplication.
[COMMENT:SeetheCommentonparagraph(a),above.]
(c) Therequestr eferredtoinparagraph(b)maybesubjectedbythereceivingOfficeto
$\underline{the payment to it, for its own benefit, of fee for requesting restoration equal to 25\% of the}$
$\underline{international filling feere ferred to in item 1 of the Schedule of Fees, not taking into a count}$
anyfeeforeachsheetoftheinternationalapplicationinexcessof30sheets.
[COMMENT:Paragraph(c)ismodeledafterRule 12.3(e)asadoptedbythePCTAssembly inOctober2002.]
(d) ThereceivingOffice:
(i) mayrequirethatadeclarationor otherevidenceinsupportofthestatement of
reasonsreferredtoinparagraph (b)befiledwithinatimelimitwhichshallbereasonable
underthecircumstances;
(ii) shallnotrefuse,totallyorinpart,arequestunderparagraph (b)forrestoration of a right of priority without giving the applicant the opportunity to make observations on the
<u>intendedrefusalwithinatimelimitwhichshallbereasonableunderthecircumstances.</u>

[Rule26bis.3,continued]

(e) Wheretheinternationalapplicationdidno tclaimthepriorityoftheearlier
application,therequestreferredtoinparagraph(b)shallbeaccompaniedbyanoticeadding
thepriorityclaimsoastocomplywiththerequirementsofRule 4.10.
(f) WherethereceivingOfficerefusesarequestfor restorationoftherightofpriority
underparagraph (b),thepriorityclaimshall,forthepurposesoftheprocedureunderthe
Treaty, beconsidered not to have been made and the receiving Offices hall so declare and
shallinformtheapplicantaccordingly .
(g) WherethereceivingOfficehasrefusedarequestunderparagraph (b)forrestoration
$\underline{of the right of priority, or where such are questispending at the time of the completion of the }$
technicalpreparationsforinternationalpublication:
(i) theIn ternationalBureaushall,uponrequestmadebytheapplicantandreceived
$\underline{by the International Bureau prior to the completion of the technical preparations for}$
international publication, and subject to the payment of a special fee whose amounts hall be
$\underline{fixed in the Administrative Instructions, publish, together with the international application,}\\$
$\underline{information concerning that request for restoration; a copy of the request under this item shall}$
<u>beincludedinthecommunicationunderArticle</u> 20whereacopyof thepamphletisnotused
forthatcommunicationorwheretheinternational application is not published by virtue of
Article 64(3);

[Rule26bis.3(g),continued]

(ii) theapplicantmayfurnishtotheInternationalBureau,andtheInternational
Bureaushal lincludeinitsfiles,acopyofanydeclarationorotherevidencefiledinsupportof
thestatementofreasonsreferredtoinparagraph (b).
[COMMENT:Thisitemhasbeenincludedfollowingsuggestionsmadebysomedelegations andrepresentativesofuser sduringthethirdsessionoftheWorkingGroup(seesummaryof thesessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraph18.]
(h) WherethereceivingOfficehasrefusedarequestunderparagraph (b)forrestoration
oftherightofpriority,adesignate dOfficemay,ontherequestoftheapplicant,reviewthe
decision by the receiving Office, provided that a copy of the international application (unless the context of the context
$\underline{the communication provided for in Article 20 has already taken place) and the appropriate}$
translation (asprescribed)havebeenfurnishedandthenationalfee(ifany)hasbeenpaid
withinthetimelimitapplicableunderArticle22thatwouldapplyiftherightofprioritywere
restored.ThedesignatedOfficemayrequirethatarequestforreviewshallbe presentedtoit
withinthetimelimitapplicableunderArticle22andmaysubjectthemakingoftherequestto

(i) WhenreviewingthedecisionofthereceivingOfficeinaccordancewith

paragraph (h),the designatedOfficeshall:

thepaymenttoitofafeeforitsownbenefit.

[Rule26bis.3(i),continued]

(i) subjecttoitem(ii), wherethedesignatedOfficefindsthat thefailuretofilethe
international application within the period of 12 months from the date of filing of the earlier
application [OPTIONA:wasunintentional][OPTIONB:occurredinspiteofduecare
requiredbythecircumstanceshavingbeentaken] ,itshallrestoretherightofpriorityforthe
purposesofthedesignatedStateorStatesconcerned;
(ii) wherethenationallawapplicab lebythedesignatedOfficeprovides,inrespect
oftherestorationoftherightofpriority,forrequirementswhich,fromtheviewpointof
$\underline{applicants, are more favorable than those provided for under this Rule, \underline{apply the requirements}}$
undertheapplicable nationallawinsteadoftherequirementsunderthisRule.
[COMMENT:Thetextofnewparagraphs(h)and(i)hasbeenfurtherrevised,following agreementinthesecondsessionoftheCommitteethatexpressprovisionshouldbemade, wherethereceivingOffi cerefusedarequestforrestoration,foradesignatedOfficetoreview thatdecision,notingthatArticles 24and 25wouldnotappeartobeapplicableinsuchacase (seethereportofthesecondsessionoftheCommittee,documentPCT/R/2/9, paragraph 121).]
(j) WherethereceivingOfficehasrestoredarightofpriorityunderparagraph(a),no
$\underline{designatedOffices hall review the decision of the receivingOffice unless it has reasonable}$
doubtsthatarequirementunderthisRulewasnotcompliedwith,inw hichcaseitshallnotify
theapplicantaccordingly, indicating the reasons for those doubts and giving the applicant an
opportunitytomakeobservationswithinareasonabletimelimit.

[Rule26bis.3(j),continued]

[COMMENT:Newparagraph(j)isproposed tobeaddedwithaviewtostrikinganequitable balancebetweentheinterestsoftheapplicantinnothavingthedecisionbythereceiving OfficetorestoretherightofpriorityroutinelyreviewedbydesignatedOfficesandtherightof designatedOffices torevokeanincorrectlyrestoredrightofpriority.DesignatedOffices, duringthenationalphase,wouldhavetorespectthedecisiontakenbythereceivingOffice duringtheinternationalphaseunlesstheyhavegoodreasonnotto.]

(k) Wheretherece ivingOfficehasrestoredarightofpriorityunderparagraph(a),the
$\underline{designatedOffice in the case referred to in paragraph (j), the courts and any other competent}$
$\underline{organo for acting for the design at ed Stateshall, when determining the right of priority:}$
(i) subjecttoitem(ii),applytherequirementsunderthisRuleandshallnot
disregard the right of priority only because the date on which the earlier application was filed
<u>isnotadatefallingwithintheperiodof12monthsprecedingtheinternation</u> alfilingdate,
unlessarequirementunderthisRulewasnotcompliedwith;
(ii) wherethenationallawapplicablebythedesignatedOfficeprovides,inrespect
oftherestorationoftherightofpriority,forrequirementswhich,fromtheviewpointof
applicants, are more favorable than the requirements provided for under this Rule, apply the
requirementsundertheapplicablenationallawinsteadoftherequirementsunderthisRule.

[COMMENT: Newparagraph(k) is proposed to be added so a storequire the Office (when reviewing a decision by the receiving Office in the case referred to in paragraph (j)), the courts and any other competent organ of or acting for the designated State to apply the same criteria as the receiving Office under Rule 26 bis. 3 or, where the requirements under the national law are more favorable than the requirement sunder Rule 26 bis. 3, to apply those requirements.]

[Rule26bis.3,continued]

(l) If,on[dateofadoptionofthesemodificationsbythePCTAssembly],anyprov ision ofparagraphs (j)and(k)isnotcompatiblewiththenationallawappliedbythedesignated

Office,thatprovisionshallnotapplyinrespectofthatOfficeforaslongasitcontinuesnotto

becompatiblewiththatlaw,providedthatthesaidOffice informstheInternationalBureau

accordinglyby[threemonthsfromthedateofadoptionofthesemodificationsbythePCT

Assembly].TheinformationreceivedshallbepromptlypublishedbytheInternationalBureau

intheGazette.

[COMMENT:Ifthe"unintentionality"criterionwereadoptedunderparagraph nationallawappliedbyadesignatedOfficewhichprovidedforthe"duecare"criterionorany othercriterionmorestringentthanthe"unintentionality"criterionwouldnotbecompatible (1). On the other hand, if the "due care" standard withtheprovisionsofparagraphs(j)and wereadoptedunderparagraph(a), anational lawapplied by a designated Office which providedforamorestringentcriterionthan"duecare"ordidnotprovideforresto rationatall wouldnotbecompatible with the provisions of paragraphs (j) and (1).Inbothcases, such designatedOfficecouldmakeuseofthetransitionalreservationprovisionprovidedforin paragraph(l). Soastoachieveauniformapproachtothe questionofrestorationoftheright ofpriorityatleastduringtheinternationalphase, it is not proposed to a mendparagraph (1) $further so a stoper mitreceiving Offices to make a similar transitional reservation where the {\it the transition} and {\it the transition}$ nationallawappliedbyther eceivingOfficeisnotcompatiblewiththeprovisionsof Rule 26bis.3,inparticular,paragraph (a)(aswassuggestedbyonedelegationduringthethird sessionoftheWorkingGroup;seethesummaryoftheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/3/5, paragraph 23).]

Rule48

InternationalPublication

48.1	[Nochange]
48.2	Contents
	(a) Thepamphletshallcontain:
	(i) to(ix) [Nochange]
	(x) any declaration referred to in Rule 4.17(v), and any correction thereof under
Rule	26ter.1, which was received by the International Bureau before the expiration of the time
limit	underRule26 ter.1;
	(xi) anyinformationconcerningarequestforrestorationoftherightofpriority,the
<u>publi</u>	cationofwhichisrequestedunderRule 26bis.3(g)(i).

[COMMENT:Thisitemhasbeeni ncludedfollowingagreementatthethirdsessionofthe WorkingGrouptoinclude,intheinternationalpublication,anindicationoftheintentionof theapplicanttorequestrestorationwheretherequestforrestorationoftherightofpriority underRule 26bis.3hasbeenrefusedbythereceivingOfficeorispendingatthetimeof completionoftechnicalpreparationsforinternationalpublication(seedocument PCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraph26).]

[Rule48.2,continued]

(b) Subjecttoparagraph(c),thefrontp ageshallinclude:
(i) to(iii) [Nochange]
(iv) anindicationthattherequestcontainsanydeclarationreferredtoinRule4.17
$which was {\it received} by the International Bureau before the expiration of the time limit under {\it received} by the International Bureau before the expiration of the time limit under {\it received} by the International Bureau before the expiration of the time limit under {\it received} by the International Bureau before the expiration of the time limit under {\it received} by the International Bureau before the expiration of the time limit under {\it received} by the International Bureau before the expiration of the time limit under {\it received} by the {\it received}$
Rule26 ter.1;
(v) indicationsconcerninganyrightofprioritywhichhasbeenrestoredunder
Rule 26bis.3(a);
[COMMENT:Thisitemhasbeenincludedfollowingagreementatthesecondsessionofthe WorkingGroupasto"theneedforinformationconcerningthefactthatapriorityclaim beenrestoredtobecommunicatedtodesignatedOffices,forexample,bytheinclusionof indicationsonthefrontpageofthepublishedapplication(PCTpamphlet)"(seedocument PCT/R/WG/2/12,paragraph54(iv)).]
(vi) anindicationthatthepamphlet containsinformationconcerningarequestfor
$\underline{restoration of the right of priority, the publication of which is requested under}$
Rule 26bis.3(g)(i);
[COMMENT:Thisitemhasbeenincludedfollowingagreementatthethirdsessionofthe WorkingGrouptoincl ude,intheinternationalpublication,anindicationoftheintentionof theapplicanttorequestrestorationwheretherequestforrestorationoftherightofpriority underRule 26bis.3hasbeenrefusedbythereceivingOfficeorispendingatthetimeo f completionoftechnicalpreparationsforinternationalpublication(seedocument PCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraph26).]

[Rule48.2(b),continued]

(vii) wheretheapplicanthasfurnishedcopiesofanydeclarationorotherevidence

referredtoinRule 26bis.3(g)(ii),anindicationtothateffect .

[COMMENT: This item has been included following agreement at the third session of the Working Group to include, in the international publication, an indication of the fact that the applicant has furnished to the International Bureau, for inclusion in its files, copies of any declaration or other evidence filed in support of the statement of reasons referred to in Rule 26 bis. 3(b).]

(c)to(i) [Nochange]

48.3to48.6 [Nochange]

Rule76⁴

Copy, Translation and Fee Unde rArticle 39(1);

Translation of Priority Document

76.1,76.2and76.3 [Remaindeleted]

76.4 [Nochange]

76.5 Application of <u>Certain</u>Rules <u>22.1(g),47.1,49,49bisand51bis</u>

Rules22.1(g), <u>26bis.3(h)to(l)</u>, 47.1,49,49bis and51 bisshallapply,pr ovidedthat:

(i) to(v) [Nochange]

[COMMENT:ProposedamendmentofRule76.5isconsequentialontheproposed amendmenttoRule26 *bis.*3.]

76.6 [Remainsdeleted]

The "present" textshown is that of Rule 76 as a mended by the Assemblyon October 1,2002 (seedocument PCT/A/31/10) and due to enter into force on January 1,2004.

Rule80

Computation of Time Limits

80.1to80.7 [Nochange]
80.8 TimelimitsComputedFromthePriorityDate
(a) Whereachangeintheprioritydateiscausedby:
(i) the correction or addition of a priority claim under Rule 26 bis.1; or
(ii) therestorationofarightofpriorityunderRule26 bis.3;
anytimelimitwhichiscomputed fromthepreviouslyapplicableprioritydateandwhichhas notalreadyexpiredshallbecomputedfromtheprioritydateassochanged.
(b) Forthepurposesofcomputinganytimelimitwhichiscomputedfromthepriority
date,ifapriorityclaimdoesnot complywithRule 4.10(a)(i)becausethedateonwhichthe
earlierapplicationwasfiledwasnotadatefallingwithintheperiodof12 monthspreceding
theinternationalfilingdate,thatpriorityclaimshallnotbetakenintoaccountforthepurposes
of computinganysuchtimelimitexceptwheretherightofpriorityhasbeenrestoredin
accordancewithRule 26bis.3.

[Rule80.8(b),continued]

[COMMENT:NotethattheWorkingGroup,initthirdsession,hasalreadyapprovedthe proposed addition of new Rul e80.8, to the extent that it deals with the correction and addition ofapriorityclaimunderRule 26bis.1, with a view to its possible submission to the Assembly foradoptionatitsnextsessioninSeptember -October2003(seethesummaryofthesession bytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraph29).Consequentialontheproposed additionofnewRule26 bis.3(seeabove),itappearsnecessarytofurtheramendRule 80.8(b)soastoensurethatapriorityclaimwhichdoesnotcomplywithRule 4.10(a)(i) (because the $date on which the earlier application was filed is not a date falling within the 12\,$ months $preceding the international filing date) is nevertheless taken into account for the purposes of \it the contraction of the cont$ computingtimelimitsiftherightofpriorityisrestor edunderproposednewRule 26bis.3(a).]

[AnnexIIfollows]

PCT/R/WG/4/1

ANNEXII

PROPOSEDAMENDMENTSOFTHEPCTREGULATIONS:

RESTORATIONOFTHERIGHTOFPRIORITY

OPTIONC:

RETAINPRIORITYCLAI MFORINTERNATIONAL PHASE LEAVINGRESTORATION FORNATIONALPHASE

TABLEOFCONTE NTS

Rule26 bisCorrectionorAdditionofPriorityClaim 26bis.1 [Nochange]	2
Rule48InternationalPublication 48.1 [Nochange]	5
48.3to48.6 [Nochange]	
Rule 49ter RestorationofRightofPriority	
Rule76Copy,TranslationandFeeUnderArticle39(1);TranslationofPriority Document	
76.1,76.2and76.3 [Remaindeleted]	10
76.5 Applicationof <u>Certain</u> Rules 22.1(g),47.1,49,49bisand51bis	10
Rule80ComputationofTimeLimits 80.1to80.7 [Nochange]	11

-

Proposedadditions and eletions are indicated, respectively, by under lining and striking through the text concerned. Certain provisions that are not proposed to be a mended may be included for ease of reference.

Rule2 6bis

Correction or Addition of Priority Claim

26bis.1 [Nochange]

[COMMENT:Note,however,thattheWorkingGroup,atitsthirdsession,approved proposedamendmentsofRule 26bis.1withaviewtotheirpossiblesubmissiontothe Assemblyforadoption atitsnextsessioninSeptember -October2003;seedocument PCT/R/WG/3/2andthesummaryofthesessionbytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/3/5, paragraphs28and29.]

26bis.2 InvitationtoCorrect—DefectsinPriorityClaims

- (a) [Nochange]
- (b) If, in response to an invitation under paragraph (a), the applicant does not, before the expiration of the time limit under Rule 26 bis. 1 (a), submit a notice correcting the priority claims oast occomply with the requirements of Rule 4.10, that priority claims hall, for the purposes of the procedure under the Treaty, beconsidered not to have been made and the receiving Office or the International Bureau, as the case may be, shall so declare and shall inform the applicant accordingly, provided that a priority claim shall not be considered not to have been made only because :

[COMMENT: AsinAnnex Itothis document, it is proposed to delete the words", in response to an invitation under paragraph (a), "which appear to be superfluous; whether or not the notice of or rection is received as a result of an invitation would seem ir relevant.]

[Rule26bis.2(b),continued]

 $\underbrace{ \text{ (i)} }_{\text{ the indication of the number of the earlier application referred to in }$ Rule 4.10(a)(ii)ismissing ; or

(ii) because an indication in the priority yella imis not the same as the corresponding indication appearing in the priority document of the corresponding indication appearing in the priority document of the corresponding indication appearing in the priority document of the corresponding indication appearing in the priority document of the corresponding indication appearing in the corresponding indication appearing in the priority document of the corresponding indication appearing in the corresponding in the

(iii) thedateonwhichtheearlierapplicationwasfiledisnotadatefallingwithin

theperiodof12monthsprecedingtheinternationalfilingdate,provide dthatthedateon

whichtheearlierapplicationwasfiledisadatefallingwithintheperiodof14 months

precedingtheinternationalfilingdate .

[COMMENT:Paragraph(b)isproposedtobeamendedsoastoprovidefortheretention duringtheinternatio nalphaseofapriorityclaimwheretheearlier applicationthepriorityof whichisclaimedhasafilingdatewhichdoesnotfallwithintheperiodof12months precedingtheinternationalfilingdate(seeRule4.10(a)(i)butfallswithinaperiodof14 monthsprecedingtheinternationalfilingdate (seethesummarybytheChairofthethird sessionoftheWorkingGroup,documentPCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraphs19and26). See proposednewRule 49bis(below)withregardtotheprocedurebeforethedesignatedOff ices.]

(c) [Nochange]

[Rule26bis.2,continued]

(d) Inthecasereferredtoinparagraph(b)(iii),theInternationalBureaushall,upon
requestmadebytheapplicantandreceivedbytheInternationalBureaupriortothe
completionofthetechnicalpr eparationsforinternationalpublication,andsubjecttothe
paymentofaspecialfeewhoseamountshallbefixedintheAdministrativeInstructions,
publish,togetherwiththeinternationalapplication,astatementbytheapplicantconcerning
thefacttha tthedateonwhichtheearlierapplicationwasfiledisnotadatefallingwithinthe
periodof12monthsprecedingtheinternationalfilingdatebutisadatefallingwithinthe
periodof14monthsprecedingtheinternationalfilingdate.Acopyofthe statementshallbe
includedinthecommunicationunderArticle 20whereacopyofthepamphletisnotusedfor
thatcommunicationorwheretheinternationalapplicationisnotpublishedbyvirtueof
Article 64(3).

[COMMENT: Paragraph (d) has been included following agreement at the third session of the Working Group to include, in the international publication, an indication of the intention of the applicant to request restoration of the right of priority in the national phase (see the summary by the Chair of the third session of the Working Group, document PCT/R/WG/3/5, paragraph 26).]

Rule48

International Publication

48.1 [Nochange]
48.2	Contents
(:	a) Thepamphletshallcontain:
	(i) to(ix) [Nochange]
Dula 2	(x) any declaration referred to in Rule 4 .17(v), and any correction thereof under
	Ster.1, which was received by the International Bureau before the expiration of the time ader Rule 26 ter.1;
	(xi) anystatementreferredtoinRule26 bis.2(d).
[COM]	MENT:SeeCommentonRule 26bis.2(d),above.]
(1	b) Subjecttoparagraph(c),thefrontpageshallinclude:
	(i) to(iii) [Nochange]

[Rule48.2(b),continued]

(iv) anindicationthattherequestcontainsanydeclarationreferredtoinRule4.17
whichwasreceivedbytheInternationalBurea ubeforetheexpirationofthetimelimitunder
Rule26 ter.1;
(v) anindicationthatthedateonwhichtheearlierapplicationwasfiledisnota
datefallingwithintheperiodof12monthsprecedingtheinternationalfilingdatebutisadate
fallingwit hintheperiodof14monthsprecedingtheinternationalfiling;
[COMMENT: The inclusion, on the front page of the pamphlet, of such indication appears useful.]
(vi) wheretheapplicanthasfurnishedastatementreferredtoinRule 26bis.2(d),an
indicationtothateffect .
<u>indicationtothateffect</u> .
[COMMENT:Thisitemhasbeenincludedfollowingagreementatthethirdsessionofthe
[COMMENT:Thisitemhasbeenincludedfollowingagreementatthethirdsessionofthe WorkingGrouptoinclude,intheinternationalpublication,anindicationoftheintentionof theapplicanttorequestrestorationoftherightofpri orityinthenationalphase(seedocument
[COMMENT:Thisitemhasbeenincludedfollowingagreementatthethirdsessionofthe WorkingGrouptoinclude,intheinternationalpublication,anindicationoftheintentionof theapplicanttorequestrestorationoftherightofpri orityinthenationalphase(seedocument
[COMMENT:Thisitemhasbeenincludedfollowingagreementatthethirdsessionofthe WorkingGrouptoinclude,intheinternationalpublication,anindicationoftheintentionof theapplicanttorequestrestorationoftherightofpri orityinthenationalphase(seedocument PCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraph26).]
[COMMENT:Thisitemhasbeenincludedfollowingagreementatthethirdsessionofthe WorkingGrouptoinclude,intheinternationalpublication,anindicationoftheintentionof theapplicanttorequestrestorationoftherightofpri orityinthenationalphase(seedocument PCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraph26).]

Rule49 ter

RestorationofRightofPriority

49 <i>ter</i> .1	<i>RestorationofRightofPriority</i>

(a) InthecasereferredtoinRule 26.2bis(b)(iii),thedesignatedOfficeshall,subjectto
paragraphs (b)and(c),restoretherightofprioritywherethedateonwhichtheearlier
applicationwasfiledisnotadatefallingwithintheperiodof12monthsprecedingthe
internationalfilingdateb utisadatefallingwithintheperiodof14monthsprecedingthe
$\underline{international filing if the design at ed Office finds that the failure to file the international}$
$\underline{application with in the period of 12 months from the date of filing of the earlier application}$
occurredinspiteofduecarerequiredbythecircumstanceshavingbeentakenor,attheoption
ofthedesignatedOffice,wasunintentional.
(b) Restorationshallbemadeontherequestoftheapplicantsubmittedtothe
<u>designatedOfficewithinatimelimi</u> toftwomonthsfromthedateonwhichtherequirements
$\underline{under Article 22 must be complied with, stating the reasons for the failure to comply with the}$
priorityperiod.
(c) ThedesignatedOffice:

(i) mayrequirethatafeebepaidinrespectofarequest underparagraph(b);

[Rule49ter.1(c),continued]

(ii) mayrequirethatadeclarationorotherevidenceinsupportofthestatementof
reasonsreferredtoinparagraph (b)befiledwithinatimelimitwhichshallbereasonable
underthecircumstances;
(iii) shallnotrefuse,totallyorinpart,arequestunderparagraph (b)forrestoration
$of a right of priority without giving the applicant the opportunity to make observations on the {\tt of the opportunity} and {\tt o$
intendedrefusalwithinatimelimitwhichshallbereasonableunderth ecircumstances.
(d) WherethenationallawapplicablebythedesignatedOfficeprovides,inrespectof
$\underline{the restoration of the right of priority, for requirements which, from the viewpoint of}$
applicants, are more favorable than the requirements provided for under paragraphs (a) to (c),
$\underline{the design at ed Office shall, when determining the right of priority, apply the requirements}$
$\underline{under the applicable national law instead of the requirements under paragraph (e).}$
(e) If,on[dateofadoptionofthesemodifica tionsbythePCTAssembly],anyofthe
$\underline{provisions of paragraphs (a) to (c) is not compatible with the national law applied by the}$
designatedOffice, that provisions hall not apply in respect of that Office for a slong a situation of the situation of th
continuesnottobecompatiblew iththatlaw,providedthatthesaidOfficeinformsthe
InternationalBureauaccordinglyby[threemonthsfromthedateofadoptionofthese
modifications by the PCTAssembly 1. The information received shall be promptly published

bytheInternationalBure auintheGazette.

[Rule49ter.1(e),continued]

[COMMENT:NotingthatthePLThasnotyetenteredintoforce,itisproposedto incorporate into the PCTR egulations a provision with the same requirements a sunder PLT and the provision of the provisionArticle13(2)andPLTRule13(4)and(5)(thetextofwhichisreproducedinAnnexIII)soas to oblige all design at edan delected Offices to provide for the restoration of the right of of the rightprioritywheretheearlierapplicationthepriorityofwhichisclaimedhasafilingdatewhichis notwithi ntheperiodof12monthsprecedingtheinternationalfilingdatebutfallswithina periodof14monthsprecedingtheinternationalfilingdateifth edesignatedOfficefindsthat thefailuretofiletheinternationalapplicationwithintheperiodof12m onthsfromthefiling dateoftheearlierapplicationoccurredinspiteofduecarerequiredbythecircumstances havingbeentakenor, at the option of the designated Office, was unintentional. Atransitional reservationprovisionisincluded,recognizin gthatsomenationallawswillneedtobe amended to bring the mintoline with the PCTR egulations as proposed to be amended.]

PCT/R/WG/4/1 AnnexII,page 10

Rule76⁶

Copy, Translation and Fee Under Article 39(1);

Translation of Priority Document

76.1,76.2and76.3 [Remaindeleted] 76.4 [Nochange] 76.5 Application of <u>Certain</u>Rules <u>22.1(g),47.1,49,49bisand51bis</u> Rules22.1(g),47.1,49,49 bis, 49ter and 51 bis shall apply, provided that: (i) to(v) [Nochange] [COMMENT:ProposedamendmentofRule76.5isconsequentialon theproposedaddition ofnewRule49 ter.] 76.6 [Remainsdeleted]

The "present" texts how nist hat of Rule 76 as a mended by the As

semblyonOctober1,2002 (seedocumentPCT/A/31/10)andduetoenterintoforceonJanuary1,2004.

PCT/R/WG/4/1 AnnexII,page 11

Rule80

Computation of Time Limits

ge]	ı
)	ge]

80.8 TimelimitsComputedFromthePriorityDate

(a) Whereachangeintheprioritydateiscausedby the correction or addition of a priorityclaimunderRule 26bis.1, anytimelimitwhichiscomputedfrom the previously applicable prioritydate and which has not already expired shall be computed from the priority date as so changed.

(b) Forthepurposesofcomputingan ytimelimitwhichiscomputedfromthepriority

date,ifapriorityclaimdoesnotcomplywithRule 4.10(a)(i)becausethedateonwhichthe

earlierapplicationwasfiledwasnotadatefallingwithinaperiodof12 monthsprecedingthe

internationalfili ngdate,thatpriorityclaimshallnotbetakenintoaccountforthepurposesof

computinganysuchtimelimitexceptwherethepriorityclaimisnotconsiderednottohave

beenmadeinaccordancewithRule 26bis.2(b)(iii).

[COMMENT:NotethattheWorking Group, initthirds ession, has already approved the proposed addition of new Rule 80.8, to the extent that it deals with the correction and addition 26bis.1, with a view to its possible submission to the Assembly ofapriorityclaimunderRule foradopti onatitsnextsessioninSeptember -October2003(seethesummaryofthesession bytheChair,documentPCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraph29).Consequentialontheproposed amendmentofRule26 bis.2(seeabove),itappearsnecessarytofurtheramendRule 80.8(b)so astoensurethatapriorityclaimwhichdoesnotcomplywithRule 4.10(a)(i)(because the date onwhichtheearlierapplicationwasfiledisnotadatefallingwithinthe12 monthspreceding theinternationalfilingdate)isneverthelesstakenintoaccou ntforthepurposesofcomputing timelimitsifthatpriorityclaimis,inaccordancewithRule26 bis.2(b)(iii),notconsiderednot tohavebeenmade(seeRule 26bis.2asproposedtobeamended,above).]

[AnnexIIIfollows]

PCT/R/WG/4/1

ANNEXIII

ARTICLE13ANDRULE14OFTHEP ATENTLAWTREATY(PLT)

Article13

Correction or Addition of Priority Claim; Restoration of Priority Right

- $(1) \quad [Correction or Addition of Priority Claim \quad] Except where otherwise prescribed in the Regulations, a Contracting Party shall provide for the correction or addition of a priority claim with respect to an application ("the subsequent application"), if:$
- $(i) \quad a request to that effect is made to the Office in accordance with the requirement sprescribed in the Regulations;$
 - (ii) therequestisfiled withinthetimelimitprescribedintheRegulations; and
- (iii) the filing date of the subsequent application is not later than the date of the expiration of the priority period calculated from the filing date of the earliest application whose priority is claimed.
- (2) [DelayedFilingoftheSubsequentApplication] Takingintoconsideration Article 15,aContractingPartyshallprovidethat,whereanapplication("thesubsequent application") which claims or could have claimed the priority of an earlie rapplication has a filing date which is later than the date on which the priority period expired, but within the time limit prescribed in the Regulations, the Office shall restore the right of priority, if:
- $(i) \quad a request to that effect is made to the Of \\ requirements prescribed in the Regulations; \\$
 - (ii) therequestisfiled within the time limit prescribed in the Regulations;
- $(iii) \quad the request states the reasons for the failure to comply with the priority period; and \\$
- (iv) theOfficefindsthatthefailuretofilethesubsequentapplicationwithinthe priorityperiodoccurredinspiteofduecarerequiredbythecircumstanceshavingbeentaken or,attheoptionoftheContractingParty,wasunintentional.
- (3) [FailuretoF ileaCopyofEarlierApplication]AContractingPartyshallprovide that, whereacopyofanearlierapplicationrequiredunderArticle6(5) is not filed with the Office within the time limit prescribed in the Regulation spursuant to Article6, the Office shall restore the right of priority, if:
- $(i) \quad a request to that effect is made to the Office in accordance with the requirement sprescribed in the Regulations;$
- (ii) therequestisfiled within the time limit for filing the copy of the earlier application prescribed in the Regulation spursuant to Article 6(5);

PCT/R/WG/4/1 AnnexIII,page 2

- (iii) theOfficefindsthattherequestforthecopytobeprovidedhadbeenfiled withtheOfficewithwhichtheearlierapplicationwasfiled,withinthetimelimitprescribedin theRegulatio ns;and
- $(iv) \quad a copy of the earlier application is filed within the time limit prescribed in the Regulations.$
- (4) [Fees]AContractingPartymayrequirethatafeebepaidinrespectofarequest underparagraphs(1)to(3).
- (5) [Evidence] AContr acting Partymay require that a declaration or other evidence in support of the reasons referred to in paragraph (2) (iii) be filed with the Office within a time limit fixed by the Office.
- $(6) \quad [Opportunity to Make Observations in Case of Intended Refusal \quad] A request under paragraphs (1) to (3) may not be refused, totally or in part, without the requesting party being given the opportunity to make observations on the intended refusal within a reasonable time limit. \\$

Rule14

DetailsConcerningCorrectionor AdditionofPriorityClaimandRestorationof PriorityRightUnderArticle13

- (1) [ExceptionUnderArticle13(1)] NoContractingPartyshallbeobligedtoprovidefor thecorrectionoradditionofapriorityclaimunderArticle13(1), wheretherequest referred to inArticle13(1)(i) is received after the applicant has made are quest for early publication or for expedited or accelerated processing, unless that request for early publication or for expedited or accelerated processing is with drawn beforeth etechnical preparations for publication of the application have been completed.
- (2) [Requirements Under Article 13(1)(i)] AContracting Partymayrequirethata requestre ferred to in Article 13(1)(i) be signed by the applicant.
- (3) [*TimeLimitUnder Article13(1)(ii)*] ThetimelimitreferredtoinArticle13(1)(ii) shallbenotlessthanthetimelimitapplicableunderthePatentCooperationTreatytoan internationalapplicationforthesubmissionofapriorityclaimafterthefilingofan internationalapplication.
- (4) [*TimeLimitsUnderArticle13*(2)](a)ThetimelimitreferredtoinArticle13(2), introductorypart,shallexpirenotlessthantwomonthsfromthedateonwhichthepriority periodexpired.
- (b) Thetimelimitreferredtoin Article 13(2)(ii) shall be the timelimit applied under subparagraph (a), or the time that any technical preparations for publication of the subsequent application have been completed, which ever expires earlier.
- (5) [RequirementsUnderArticle13(2)(i)] AContractingPartymayrequirethata requestreferredtoinArticle13(2)(i):
 - (i) besignedbytheapplicant; and

PCT/R/WG/4/1 AnnexIII,page 3

- (ii) beaccompanied, where the application did not claim the priority of the earlier application, by the priority claim.
- (6) [RequirementsUnderArticle13(3)](a)AContractingPartymayrequirethata requestreferredtoinArticle13(3)(i):
 - (i) besignedbytheapplicant; and
- (ii) indicate the Office to which the request for a copy of the earlier application had been made and the date of that request.
 - (b) AContractingPartymayrequirethat:
- (i) adeclarationorotherevidenceinsupportoftherequestreferredtoin Article 13(3) befiled with the Office within a time limit fixed by the Office;
- (ii) thecopyoftheea rlierapplicationreferredtoinArticle13(3)(iv)be filedwiththeOfficewithinatimelimitwhichshallbenotlessthanonemonthfromthedate onwhichtheapplicantisprovidedwiththatcopybytheOfficewithwhichtheearlier applicationwasfile d.
- (7) [*TimeLimitUnderArticle13(3)(iii)*] Thetimelimitreferredtoin Article 13(3)(iii)shallexpiretwomonthsbeforetheexpirationofthetimelimitprescribedin Rule4(1).

[EndofAnnexandofdocument]





PCT/R/WG/4/1 Add.1 ORIGINAL:English DATE:March17,2003

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

GENEVA

INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATIONUNION (PCTUNION)

WORKINGGROUPONREF ORMOFTHEPATENT COOPERATIONTREATY(PCT)

FourthSession Geneva,May19to23,2003

APPLICATIONOFTHEC RITERIAOF"DUECARE "AND"UNINTENTIONAL ITY" UNDERNATIONAL PRACT ICEINCASESOFREST ORATIONOFRIGHTS:

REPLIESRECEIVEDIN RESPONSETOQUESTION NAIRE

DocumentpreparedbytheInternationalBureau

BACKGROUND

- 1. Atitsthirdsession,heldinGenevafromNovember18to22,2002,theWorkingGroup consideredproposalsforamendmentoftheRegulationsunderthePCTrelatingtothe restorationoftherightofpriority.Notingthattherewasnog eneralagreementintheWorking GroupastowhichofthetwocriteriaforrestorationprovidedforinthePLT,namely,"due care"and"unintentionality,"shouldapplyunderthePCTinthecaseofdeterminationsbya receivingOffice,itwasagreedthatthe InternationalBureaushouldsendaquestionnairetoall PCTOfficesandAuthoritiesrequestinginformationastotheapplicationofsuchcriteria underthevariousnationallawsandpractices.Asstatedinthesummaryofthesessionbythe Chair,documen tPCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraphs20and27:
 - "20. Severaldelegationssuggestedthatguidanceshouldbeprovidedinthecontextof the PCT astotheapplication of the two criteria, noting that no such guidance was provided in the context of the provision sconce rning the matter in the PLT and that little information was available as to the present practices of the various Offices. One delegation suggested that it would be useful to conduct a survey of present practices by sending a question naire to all PCT Offic es and Authorities. That survey should seek

PCT/R/WG/4/1Add.1 page 2

informationastotheapplicationofthecriteriaof"duecare"and"unintentionality"in general,thatis,notrestrictedtocaseswhererestorationoftherightofprioritywas sought,butalsoincases,fore xample,oflatepaymentofannuities,inordertoobtain guidanceastothedifferencesbetweenthetwocriteriaandtoassistintheestablishment ofguidelines. Thequestionnaireshouldalsoseekinformationastotheproofrequired.

[...]

- "27. Itwasa IsoagreedthattheInternationalBureaushouldsendaquestionnairetoall PCTOfficesandAuthoritiesrequestinginformationastotheapplicationofsuchcriteria underthevariousnationallawsandpractices."
- 2. Revised propos als for the amendment of the Regulations, setting out different options for consideration by the Working Group, are contained in document PCT/R/WG/4/1.
- 3. BywayofCircularC.PCT887,datedDecember19,2002, theInternationalBu reau sentaquestionnaireconcerningtheapplicationofthecriteriaof"duecare"and "unintentionality"underthevariousnationallawsandpracticestoallnationalandregional OfficesoforactingforaStatepartytothePCT.TheAnnextothisdocum entcontainsthe responsesreceivedbythedateofthisdocument.
 - 4. The Working Group is invited to take note of the content of the Annex.

[Annexfollows]

PCT/R/WG/4/1Add.1

ANNEX

APPLICATIONOFTHECRITERIAOF"DUECARE"AND"UNINTENTIONALITY" UNDERNATIONALPRACTICEINCASESOFRESTORATIONOFRIGHTS:

REPLIESRECEIVEDINRESPONSETOQUESTIONNAIRE

Ouestion1:

Doesthenationallawand/orpracticeapplicablebyyourOfficeincasesof restorationofrights(thatis,notrestrictedtocaseswhe rerestorationofthe rightofpriorityissought,andnotrestrictedtothepatentprocedure)provide fortheapplicationofthecriteriaof"duecare"and/or"unintentionality"?If so.inwhichcontext?

ResponsebyArmenia: "Thenationallawandpract iceapplicablebyourofficedoesnot providefortheapplicationofthecriteriaof" duecare and/or unintentionality."

ResponsebyAustralia: "TheAustralianPatentsAct1990andthePatentRegulationscontain provisionsforextensionsoftimeunder section223andregulation22.11(copiesattached). Theseprovisionseffectivelyallowforarestorationofrightswhenarelevantacthasnotbeen donewithintime. These provisions allow the Commissioner of Patents to extend the time for doinganactw herethefailuretodotheactwasbecauseof:(i)anerrororomissionbythe personconcernedorhisorheragentorattorney(section223(2)(a));(ii)circumstances beyondthecontrolofthepersonconcerned(section223(2)(b));or(iii)despitethe person concernedtakingduecare, as required in the circumstances, to ensure the doing of the act withinthattime, therelevant actis not done within time. (Section 223(2A)). Section 223(2A)wasintroducedin2002tobringthePatentsActintocomplia Article 12ofthePLT.Inpractice,theremaybesignificantoverlapbetweenthesethree provisions.Becauseofthebroadernatureof(i),themajorityofextensionsaregrantedunder thisprovision. Someguiding principles used include: --th estatutoryprovisiontoextend timeisbeneficialinnature, and should be applied beneficially; --whiletheapplicanthasthe burdenofplacingbeforetheCommissionerthecircumstanceswhichitclaimswilljustifythe grantofanextensionoftime,th atdoesnotamounttoaburdenofproofanditisnot appropriate that it should be so described; -theremustbeacasualrelationshiporconnection $between the error rom is sion and the relevant act that is required to be done within the {\tt restaurant} and {\tt restaurant} a$ stipulatedtim e.Inaddition,theapplicantsforanextensionmustdemonstratethattheyhadan intentiontodotherelevantrequiredact, and that an error romission on their, or their agent's behalf, reasonably could be said to have caused the failure to complete the complete the complete the complete the complete that the complete theherelevantactinthe $time prescribed. These provisions are available for almost any action that is required to be {\it time} prescribed. These provisions are available for almost any action that is required to be {\it time} prescribed. These provisions are available for almost any action that is required to be {\it time} prescribed. These provisions are available for almost any action that is required to be {\it time} prescribed. These provisions are available for almost any action that is required to be {\it time} prescribed. The {\it time} prescribed are {\it time} prescribed are {\it time} prescribed. The {\it time} prescribed are {$ donewithinacertaintime. Some exceptions where the provisions are not available are, for example,requeststofileafirst -instanceapp lication, (asopposed to claiming priority); requestsinrespectofmatterswheretheCommissionerhasbecome functusofficio (suchasa request filed after grant to extend the time for filing a notice of opposition (for present the present that the first present the present the present that the present the present the present that the present the present-grant opposition))."

Response by Austria: "The Austrian Patent Lawapplicable by the Austrian Patent Office in cases of restoration of rights provides for the application of the criterion of "due care". There are alimited number of cases where the restoration of rights is not possible. The most important ones are the reinstatement in the time limit for a petition for reinstatement and the reinstatement into the time limit under Article 4 of the Paris Convention. Section 129(2) of the Austrian Patent Lawindicates all cases where storation of rights is not possible".

ResponsebyBelarus: "Thenationallawandpracticeapplicablebythisofficeincases of restoration of rights does not provide for the application of the criteria of "due care" and "unintentionality."

Responseby Belgium: TheBelgianlawonpatentsof28March1984, published in the Moniteur Belge issued on 9March1985, provides in Article 1 -1 the possibility for the patent applicant or patent owner to have his rights being restored if he has an "excuse légitim" e "for the non-payment of the annual fee on time. If the Office agrees to restore the right, such restoration is effective only after the right holder has paid the annual fee within a time limit of one month from the date of the decision on the restoration of the right (Article 41 - 2.2)). The Intellectual Property Office of Belgium considers that such provision does not fall within the scope of the criteria of "due care" and "unintentionality". Besides, the reisneither a provision in the Belgian lawon at ents nor in the practice before our Office providing for the use of such criteria. Therefore, the answer to the question is negative.

ResponsebyBulgaria: "Restorationofrightsmayberequestedonlyincaseswhenthedelay inmeetingoftimelimitoccursbecauseofspecialunforeseencircumstances(Art.49BPL), thatmeansinspiteofallduecarereasonablyrequiredbythecircumstances."

ResponsebyCanada: "No,Canadiannationallawand/orCanadianPatentOfficepractice doesnot currently provide for the application of the criteria of "due care" and/or "unintentionality" in cases of restoration of rights."

ResponsebyChina: "TheArticle29inourpatentlawisdealingwithpriority. Thereisno provisioninourlawdealingwiththerestora tionofrightofpriority. There is a general provisioninourregulationtodealwithrestorationofrights:Rule7.Article29:"Where, withintwelvemonthsfromthedateonwhichanyapplicantfirstfiledinaforeigncountryan application for aP at entform vention or utility model, or within six months from the date on which any applicant first filed in a foreign country an application for a patent for design, he or itfilesinChinaanapplicationforapatentforthesamesubjectmatter,heor accordancewithanyagreementconcludedbetweenthesaidforeigncountryandChina,orin accordancewithanyinternationaltreatytowhichbothcountriesareparty, or on the basis of the principle of mutual recognition of the right of priority enjoyaright of priority. Where, with in twelvemonths from the date on which any applicant first file din China an applicationfor a patent for invention or utility model, he or it files with the Patent Administration DepartmentUndertheStateCouncil anapplicationforapatentforthesamesubjectmatter, heoritmayenjoyarightofpriority."Rule7:"WhereatimelimitprescribedinthePatent LawortheseImplementingRegulationsorspecifiedbythePatentAdministrationDepartment underthe StateCouncilisnotobservedbyapartyconcernedbecauseofforcemajeure, resultinginlossofhisoritsrights, heoritmay, within two months from the date on which theimpedimentisremoved, at the latest within two years immediately following the expiration of that time limit, state there as ons, together with relevant supporting documents, and request the Patent Administration Department under the State Council to restorehisor its and request the Patent Administration Department under the State Council to restorehisor its and request the Patent Administration Department under the State Council to restorehisor its and request the Patent Administration Department under the State Council to restorehisor its and request the Patent Administration Department under the State Council to restorehisor its and request the Patent Administration Department under the State Council to restorehisor its and request the Patent Administration Department under the State Council to restorehisor its and request the Patent Administration Department under the State Council to restorehisor its and request the Patent Administration Department under the State Council to restorehisor its angle of the Patent Administration Department under the State Council to restorehisor its angle of the Patent Administration Department under the State Council to restorehisor its angle of the Patent Department under the State Council to restorehisor its angle of the Patent Department under the Under trights. Where a time limit prescribed in the Patent Law or theseImplementingRegulationsor specified by the Patent Administration Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Administration Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Administration Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Administration Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Administration Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Administration Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Administration Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Administration Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Administration Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Administration Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Administration Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Administration Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Department under the State Council is not observed by the Patent Department under the State Council is not observed by the State Councapartyconcernedbecauseofanyjustifiedreason, resultinginlossofhisorits rights, heorit may, within two months from the da teofreceiptofanotificationfromthePatent Administration Department under the State Council, state the reasons and request the PatentAdministration Department under the State Council to restore his orits rights. Where thepartyconcernedmakesa requestforanextensionofatimelimitspecifiedbythePatent AdministrationDepartmentundertheStateCouncil,heoritshall,beforethetimelimit

expires, state there as on stothe Patent Administration Department under the State Council and goth rough the relevant formalities. The provisions of paragraphs on eand two of this Ruleshall not be applicable to the time limit referred to in Articles 24, 29, 42 and 62 of the Patent Law."

Responsebythe Czech Republic: "The current Czech Patent Law N o.527/1990 Coll., as amended, contains provision regarding to the Excusing failure to comply with a time limit (Section 65,(1)): "The Office may excuse failure to comply with a time limit on legitimate grounds (including "force majeure" circumstances) i faparty to the procedures or equests within two months of the day on which there as on for failure to comply has ceased do exist, provided that the omitted act has been performed within that period and that the administrative fee in accordance with there levant statutory provisions has been paid." The Czech practice under Section 65 is relatively generous towards the applicants and the owners. We have no problems with regard to the application of this criteria. The failure to comply with a time limit may be excused at the latest by one year as from the expiration of the period within which the acts hould have been performed."

ResponsebyDenmark: "Weonlyapplythecriteriaofduecare.Weapplythecriteriaofdue careinthecontextofnon -observanceofatimelimit.Wefurtherapplythecriteriaonthe entryintonationalphase.Wedonothaveaninstrumentofrestorationforreestablishmentof priorityright,butwillhavetheinstrumentimplementedinournationallawwithinafew months."

ResponsebyEstonia: "TherearenoprovisionsinEstonianlawconcerningtherestoration of the right of priority. Therefore the Republic of Estoniahas also no practice in a forenamed matter. The provisions concerning the restoration of the right of priori tywill be included in our amended Patent Act which we expect to come into force in April 1,2003."

ResponsebytheEurasianPatentOffice: "Yes,theEurasianPatentLawprovidesforthe" application of the criteria of "due care" and "unintentionality" in cases of restoration of rights. AccordingtonewRule39ofthePatentRegulationsundertheEurasianPatentConvention, whichisinforceasfrom01March,2002, "rightsrelatingtoaEurasianapplicationor Eurasianpatentwhichhavelapsedasaresult ofthefailuretorespectthetimelimits prescribedforperformingaparticular procedural act may be restored on an appropriate requestbytheapplicantorpatentownerwheretheEurasianOfficeconsidersthatthefailure torespectthetimelimithasoc curreddespiteallthemeasurestakenbytheapplicantorpatent owner, which were suitable in the given circumstances, and that the delay was unintentional." Those provisions are applicable formajority procedure sunder the Eurasian Patent Lawexcludingt hefollowing timelimits: --filingrequestforrestorationofrights; priorityright; --filingcertifiedcopyofapreviousapplication; --paymentoftheprescribed additionalfeeforasix -monthperiodofgraceforpaymentannualfeefo rmaintenanceofthe EurasianPatent; --filinganoticeofoppositionundertheadministrativerevocationofthe EurasianPatent."

ResponsebytheEuropeanPatentOffice: "TheEPCdoesnot,inanyofitsregulations,refer tothecriterion"unintention ality."For restitutioinintegrum (re -establishmentofrights) underArticle122EPC"allduecare"isrequired."

ResponsebyFinland: "No,theofficeappliesonlythecriteriaof"duecare."

ResponsebyFrance: "Thelegalbasisforrestorationofr ightsinFranceisArticlesL.512 -3 and R.512 -12 of the Code on Intellectual Property (CPI) for drawing sand industrial designs, 16(delayinmeeting Articles L.712 - 10 and R.712 - 12 fortrade marks, and Articles L.612timelimits), L.613 -22 (defectto payment of annual fee) and R.613 -52forpatents. Anyright holdermayapplyfortherestorationofrightsintheeventatimelimitwasnotrespected during the processing of the application at INPI. However, the restoration of the right of priorityis currentlynotenvisagedinFrenchlaw(thiswillchangeafterratificationofthe PLT). While the wording of the different Articles on the restoration of rights is not homogenous, INPI and case la wintend to apply identical substantive criteria for all IP rights. TherestorationofrightsinFrenchlawissubordinatedtotheproofof"impeachment" ("empêchement")or "legitimateexcuse" ("excuselégitime"), namely the rightholder must provethattheeventwhichoccurredisnotduetohiswill, faultorneg ligence.Theright holderapplyingfora "restitutioinintegrum" must therefore demonstrate that the unfulfilment oftheformalityresultingonthelossofrightswasnottheresultofhiswillbutratherthe resultofcircumstanceswhichimpededhimto accomplishtheformalityinspiteofhisdue care(and some form of evidence must be submitted to the Office, such as a medical certificate, aletter between the rightholder and his agent etc.). Frenchlaw applies therefore inacumulativemannerbothcr iteriaofduecareandunintentionality. The criteria of unintentionalityisnotenoughonitsown."

ResponsebyGermany: "UnderGermannationallaw,applicableinproceduresbeforethe GermanPatentandTradeMarkOffice,decisionsonrequestsforrein statementarebasedon thefaultprinciple. TherelevantprovisionsarecontainedinSec.123PatentLaw,Sec.91 TradeMarkLaw,Sec.21(1)UtilityModelLaw,referringtoSec.123PatentLaw,andin Sec. 10(6)DesignsLaw,referringtoSec.123(1)to (5)and(7)PatentLaw.Fault encompassesallnegligentandintentionalactsoromissions.Negligencemustbeexamined accordingtothecriterionofduecare.Forexample,pursuanttoSec.276(1),2

ndsentence,of** the GermanCivilCode(**BürgerlichesG**esetzbuch**),apersonactsnegligentlyifhefailsto observetherelevantrequiredstandardsofcare."

ResponsebyHungary: "ThenationallawapplicablebytheHungarianPatentOfficeinpatent proceduresandinotherindustrialpropertyproceduresprovi desforthecriterion" without fault." According to this criterion therequest for restoration of rights must state the grounds of failure to comply with a time limit and the circumstances showing that the failure occurred without fault. In our view this criteria corresponds to the criterion "unintentionality."

ResponsebyIndia: "AsperourNationallawthereisnoprovisionfortherestorationofright ofpriority. However, as an usual practice being followed in the Patent Office, India, under section 135 of the Patents Act, 1970, the restoration of priority is allowed if the same is made within 12 months from the date of filing of the basic application from which priority is claimed for the criteria "unintentionality" or "due care."

ResponsebyIndo nesia: No,thenationallawand/orpracticedoesnotprovidebothcriteria."

ResponsebyIsrael: "1.PriorityRightlostbyfailuretofileapplicationinpriorityperiod.

2. PriorityRightlostbyfailuretofilepriorityclaimintimeallowed.3.R ightsin internationalapplicationlostbyfailuretoenternationalphaseintimeallowed.4.Rightsin applicationlostbyfailuretoreplytoOfficeActionandconsequentialrefusal.5.Rightsin applicationlostbyunauthorisedwithdrawalofapplicat ion.6.PatentRightlostbyfailureto renewpatentintime."

Responseby Japan: "There are some provisions in the Japanese patentla wwhich contain the phrase "duetoreasonsoutsidecontroloftheapplicantortheowneroftheright considered to be interpreted as similar to but deferent from"duecare "mentionedinyour Question1.Section112bis(1)ofPatentLaw(" Restorationofpatentrightbylatepaymentof annualfees"): "Wherethepatentrightisonewhichwasdeemedtohavebeenext underSection112(4)or(5)orwhichwasdeemednevertohaveexistedunderSection112(6) andtheowneroftheextinguishedpatentrightisunabletopayanannualfeeandsurcharge belatedlywithinthetimelimitforlatepaymentunderSection 112(1)duetoreasonsoutside hiscontrol, hemay pay the annual fee and surcharger eferred to in Section 112(4) to (6) within 14 days (where he is a resident abroad, within two months) from the date on which the reasonsceasedtobeapplicablebutnotlat erthansixmonthsfollowingtheexpirationofthe saidtimelimit. " (Ref. "OutlineofIndustrialPropertySystems;JAPANPatentLaw http://www.jpo.go.jp/index.htm).Section121(2)ofPatentLaw ("Trialagainstexaminer's decisionofrefusal"): "Where, due to reason soutside his control, aperson is unable to demandatrialundertheprecedingsubsectionwithinthetimelimitprescribedtherein, he may, notwithstanding that subsection, make the demand within 14 days (where he is a residentabroad, withi ntwomonths) from the date when there as on sceased to be applicable butnotlaterthansixmonths, following the expiration of the said time limit." (Ref. "Outline ofIndustrialPropertySystems;JAPANPatentLaw "http://www.jpo.go.jp/index.htm). "Where, due to reasons Sectio 173(2) of Patent Law ("Time limit for demand for retrial"): outsidehiscontrol, apersonisunable to demandare trial within the time limit prescribed in the preceding subsection, hemay, not with standing that subsection, maketh edemandwithin 14days(whereheisaresidentabroad, within two months) from the date when there as ons ceased to be applicable but not later than six months following the expiration of the said timelimit."(Ref."OutlineofIndustrialPropertySystems ;JAPANPatentLaw " http://www.jpo.go.jp/index.htm).Section4ofthePatentLawEnforcementOrder(Section 67bis(3)ofPatentLaw)("Registrationofextensionoftermofpatentright"):" application could not be filed within 3 months following th erendereddateofthedisposition duetoreasonbeyondcontroloftheapplicant, the application must be filed within 14 days (whereheisaresidentabroad, within 2 months) after the extinction of said reason (or within 9monthsfollowingtherenderedd ateofthedisposition, whichever period expires earlier)." (Ref. "ExaminationInformation; ExaminationGuidelinesforPatentandUtilityModelin Japan;PartVIPatentTermExtension"http://www.jpo.go.jp/index.htm)."

ResponsebytheRepublicofKorea: "Article16[InvalidationofProcedure];(2)Whena patent-related procedure has been invalidated underparagraph (1), if the delay of the time is deemedtohavebeen causedbyreasonsnotattributabletoapersonwhoreceivedan invitationtoamend, the CommissioneroftheKoreanIntellectualPropertyOfficeorthe President of the Intellectual Property Tribunal may revoke a disposition of invalidation at the analysis of the property Tribunal may revoke a disposition of invalidation at the property Tribunal may revoke a disposition of invalidation at the property Tribunal may revoke a disposition of invalidation at the property Tribunal may revoke a disposition of invalidation at the property Tribunal may revoke a disposition of invalidation at the property Tribunal may revoke a disposition of invalidation at the property Tribunal may revoke a disposition of invalidation at the property Tribunal may revoke a disposition of invalidation at the property Tribunal may revoke a disposition of invalidation at the property Tribunal may revoke a disposition of invalidation at the property Tribunal may revoke a disposition of invalidation at the property Tribunal may revoke a disposition of invalidation at the property Tribunal may revoke a disposition of invalidation at the property Tribunal may revoke a disposition of the property Tribunal may rerequestofapersonwhoreceivedaninvitationtoamendwithinfourteendaysfromthedateon which there as on sforthed elay ceased to exist. However, this provision shall not apply where oneyear has elapsed after the designated period expires. "Article 17 [Subsequent Completion"] and the properties of thofProcedure]:"Ifapersonwhoinitiatedapatent -relatedprocedur ehasfailedtoobservethe timelimitforrequestingatrialunderArticle132ter,orthetimelimitfordemandingaretrial underArticle180(1) forreasonsnotattributabletohimself, hemaysubsequentlycomplete theprocedurethathefailedtoconduct withinfourteendaysaftersaidreasonsceasestoexist. However, this provisions hall not apply in a case where one year has elapsed aftersaid period expires."Article81 bis[Recoveryofapatentapplicationorpatentrightbylatepaymentof thepaten tfees]:"(1)Ifapatenteeoranypersonwishingtoregisterapatentrighthasfailedto observethetimelimitforlatepaymentofthepatentfeesunderArticle8(1) duetoanycause

notattributabletohimself, hemaymakelatepaymentsofthepatent feeswithinfourteendays aftersaidmonthshaselapsedaftersaidperiodexpiresunderArticle81(1)."

Responseby the KyrgyzRepublic: "TheKyrgyzRepublicLawprovidesrestorationofthe rightofpriorityandofpatentprocedureanddeterminesdiffere nttermsdependingon particularcases. Particularly, termofrestorationoftherightofpriorityistwomonthssince thedateofmissedtermexpiry. However, national lawdoes not distinguish the criteria "due care" and "unintentionality" during restora tionof applicant srightsing eneral and restoration of the right of priority in particular."

ResponsebyLatvia: "LatvianPatentLaw(aswellasTrademarkLawandDesignsLaw)does notcontainsuchexpressionsas"duecare"or"unintentionality."Our PatentLawprovidesfor arestorationofrightsincaseswhenpatentmaintenancefeeisnotpaidinduetimeoran applicanthas not replied to some invitation of examiner or has not paid any procedural fee in duetime. These provisions are Article 12(7) and 12(8) of the Patent Law: Art. 12(7): "...Theannualmaintenancefeemustbepaidbeforethebeginningofthenextyearof payment. If the fee has not been paid within due time period, but the patentown er paysit, togetherwithanadditionalfee,w ithinthefollowingsixmonths,thepatentshallbe considered as maintained in force." Art. 12(8): "The terms... may be renewed, if the request fortherenewalhasbeenreceivednolaterthansixmonthsaftertheexpirationofthe prescribedtermand therehasbeenduecausefornon -observanceoftheterm. Anadditional feemustbepaidfor...renewalofterms."Inpractiseitissufficientifapatentowneroran applicantjustgivesomeexplanationofnon -observanceoftheterms(forexample,he/sheh as notreceivedaletterformPatentOffice,he/shehasbeeninhospital,andthelike)."

ResponsebyLithuania: "InpracticeofourOffice, therewere no cases for the application of these criteria."

ResponsebyMadagascar: "Theexpressions"duecare" and "unintentionality" donotappear inthenationallegislation. However, thenationallegislation states that "any person who cannot respect legal time limits because of "force majeure" and who, as a result, loses a right related with a patent applicat ionor with a patent already granted may ask for the restoration of that right if evidence concerning the failure is furnished." (Article 33.1 of Ordinance no 89 of 19 of 31/07/89). "The request for restoration shall be submitted to the Office in written for within a time limit of two months after the end of the "force majeure". The request shall be justified and it shall clearly and precisely mention the "force majeure" which impeded the respect of a time limit under this decree. "(Article 58.1 and 2 of Decree no 92 - 993 of 02/12/92)."

ResponsebyMoldova: "TheRepublicofMoldovalegislationprovidesfor therestorationof applicant/ownerrightsforeverypatentprocedure(exceptforwithdrawnapplications), includingforpatentrestorationincaseofno n-paymentoftheprescribedmaintenancefee, withinsix months after the expiration of the failed time limit. This possibility of restoration is applied to every case without any restriction, regardless of the reason for the failure to comply withthetim elimit. After the expiration of this six months time limit, the national legislation providesthefurtherreinstatementofrightsforcasesinwhichthelossofrightsoccurredin forcemajeure circumstances. Suchprovisionsapplyto:(a)everycaseo ffailurecocomply withthetimelimitforaprocedureinrespecttoanapplication;(b)incaseoffailureto complywiththetimelimitprescribedforpaymentofthemaintenancefee;(c)incaseof failuretoclaimapriority;(d)incaseoffailure topresentacopyoftheearlierapplication (wherearestorationoftherightsofpriorityissought). As regard spoints (a) and (b), the

legislationprovidestheapplicationofbothcriteria("duecare" and "unintentionality"), as for (c) and (d) -the criteria of "unintentionality."

ResponsebyMonaco: "Monégasquelawno606onpatentsofinvention,datedJune20,1955, donotmentionthecriterionof"duecare"and"unintentionality".Inpractice,theDivisionof IntellectualPropertyappliesthecr iteriaof"legitimateexcuse"("excuselégitime")inorderto restoretherightsoftheowner,forinstanceinthecaseofadelayinthepaymentofannual fees."

ResponsebyMongolia: "Yes"

ResponsebytheNetherlands: "ThenationallawoftheNetherl andsprovidesonlyforthe criterionof"duecare,"butthecriterion"duecare"impliesthatthelossofrightwasnot intended.(Intentionallynotobservingatimelimitcanneverleadtorestorationinthe Netherlands). Article23,paragraph1ofthe PatentActoftheKingdom1995, states that restorationofrightsisonlypossibleifatimelimitisnotobserved" despitetakingallduecare required by the circumstances ."Art.23 of the Patent Act of the Kingdom 1995, first paragraphreads:"1.If, despitetakingallduecarerequiredbythecircumstances,the applicant for or proprietor of a patent or the proprietor of a European patent has not been able to observe a time limit with respect to the Office or the office referred to in Article 99 [MvdB] and the observe at the obsindustrialpropertyofficeintheNetherlandsAntilles],heshall,athisrequest,havehisrights re-established by the Office, if failure to observe the time limit pursuant to this Act has a support of the contract of thedirectlyledtothelossofanyrightormeansofredress."Mo stfrequently, restoration is requestedbecauseapatentannuitywas(unintentionally)notpaidintime,leadingtotheloss ofthepatent."

ResponsebyNewZealand: "Thecriterionof" unintentionality" is provided for insections 35(1),36(1) and 37(3) of the NewZealand Patents Act 1953. Section 35 deals with the restoration of lapsed patents, section 36 deals with the restoration of applications for patents that have not been sealed and section 37 deals with the restoration of applications that have not been accepted. The criterion of "unintentionality" is also provided for in our informal process for allowing late entry into national phase. This process is outlined in The Intellectual Property Office of New Zealand Information for Clients No. 8 issue don 29 September 1999. The Trade Marks Act, 1953 and Designs Act, 1953 do not contain the criteria of "due care" and/or "unintentionality". The criterion of "due care" is not provided for in the New Zealand Patents Act 1953. However, the criterion of "due due diligence and prudence" is present in section 93. This sectional lows the Commissioner of Patents to extend the time for filing a convention application or complete after provisional application provided the applicant has shown due diligence and prude not in the irrate mpts to have the application filed on time."

ResponsebyNorway: "Withtheexceptionoftimelimitsforrightofpriorityandtheappeal procedure, the applicant for a patent who has failed to comply with a time limit prescribed in or pursuant to the Patent Actand who thereby has suffered loss of rights shall, upon request, have his rights restored if he can prove that he or his representative has taken all due care which may reasonably be required. This provision applies correspondingly to a patent holder who has not paid the annual fee within the prescribed time limit."

Responsebythe Philippines: "Pertinent Philippinelaws and regulations do not categorically provide for the criteria of "due care" in case of restoration of rights resultive to national patent applications. On the other hand, the term "unintentional" is mentioned in Rule 306.4 of the Rules and Regulations on Inventions, where in a priority claim may be submitted even after

the filing of the application provided that it is accompanied by a declaration of the applicant that the delay in the submission was not intentional. Further, in practice, an application that is deemed a bandoned and with drawn may be revived if there as on for failure to prosecute on time is due to frau d, accident, mistakeor excusable negligence (Rule 930 Rules and Regulations on Inventions)."

ResponsebyPoland: "ThenewIndustrialPropertyLaw(inforcesinceAugust22,2001) providesfortwocategoriesofcasesofrestorationofrights:(a)relie finrespectofnon restorabletimelimitsfixedbythestatuteitself,and(b)reliefinrespectoftimelimitsfixed bythePatentOfficeinthecourseofprotectiongrantingproceedings. Inrespectofnon restorabletimelimits,theLawprovidesthat incaseoffailuretoobservethetimelimit, the respectiverightmayberestoredprovidedthatrelevantproofisfurnishedbytheinterested partyinevidencethatnon -observanceofthetimelimitconcernedhasbeencausedbyanact ofGod(forcemajeur) .Thisruleisapplicableinparticularinrespectofthefollowing rights: - forfurnishingtheoriginalcopyofthepatentapplicationtransmittedbymeansoffax, whichisrequiredforpreservingthepriorityright; -forsubmittingarequestforthe ofthetrademarkregistrationforsubsequentten -yearperiods; -forthepaymentofthe renewalfeeforasubsequentprotectionperiod; -forsubmittingarequestforrestoration of thetimelimitforpaymentofthefeeconcerned.Inthiscate goryofcasesthecriterionof"due care"prevailsinpractice.InrespectoftimelimitsfixedbythePatentOfficeinthecourseof protectiongranting proceedings, the respective rights are restorable in case of non -observance oftherelevanttime -limit, provided that a party provides a plausible explanation that non observancehasbeenwithoutfaultonitspart. Although the applied criterion is not expressly namedintheabovepresentedprovisionsofthePolishIPLaw,thecriterionthatprevailsin practiceiscloserto"duecare,"ratherthanto"unintentionality."

ResponsebyPortugal: "A tthemoment,thePortugueselawhasonlyrestorationofrightsfor latepaymentofannuities(article281 -2).Asfrom1 stJuly2003thenewPortugueselaw providestherestorationofrights(article8)withtheapplicationofthecriteriaof "duecare." Thisprovisiondoesn'tcomprisetherestorationoftherightofpriority."

ResponsebytheRussianFederation: "Ourpatentlawincasesofrestorationofrig hts providesfortheapplicationofthecriteriaof"reasonsbeyondtheapplicant'scontrol" (article 19(2))and"valid(justifiable)reasonsforthedelay"(article21(12))whicharesimilar to "duecare" and "unintentionality" respectively. "Forreasons beyondtheapplicant's control" - wheretheapplicantclaimingConventionprioritycannotforreasonsbeyondthe applicant'scontrol, befiled within 12 months from the filing date of the prior application, the time limit may be extended. "Validreasons for the delay" - is applied in many cases, for example, for the restoration of rights where the applicant has failed to furnish the additional materials required by the examiner, within the prescribed time limit."

ResponsebySaintLucia: "Wearepresent lyintheprocessofcompletingourPatents Regulations. Wethereforehavenothadanyexperienceintheareainquestion."

ResponsebySingapore: "1a.UnderourPatentsActandRulesforexample,provisionson restorationofpatentrightsareavailabl e. 1b.Althoughthecriteriaisnot"duecare",theterm "reasonablecare"isappliedforrestorationoflapsedpatentcases.1c.Pleasefindattached, anextractfromourPatentsActandRulescontainingourrestorationprovisions[Section39, Rules5 3&53A]andthoseonextensionsoftimeprovisions[Section110,Rules100,108 & 109].1d.Itwouldbenotedthatunderourrestorationprovisions,rule53Aonlyhasan "unintentional"requirement.Rule53Aappliesonlytoarestrictednumberofcases ,which

fellunderourtransitional provisions when we introduced the revised patent system in 1995. 1e.Onextensionsoftime, there are varying levels of consideration. In general practice, one coulds ay that the "unintentional" testapplies, that is tosay,thedelayoromissionwasnot deliberate. --Thefirstgroupoftimeperiodsisnotextendible.[Rule108(2)]. --Inthesecond group of time periods, extensions of time are sought in writing without use of a form or paymentoffees. The decisio ntoextendtimeinthisgroupisdiscretionary.[Rule108(1)]. The third group of time periods are extendible if extensions have not be granted previously, andthattherequestforextensionsismadewithintheperiodforwhichextensionissought $and that extensions ought does not exceed 3 months. Such extensions are granted as soon as {\it months} and {\it months} are granted as {\it months} are$ therelevantforms and fees are paid. [Rule 108(3)]. -- The fourth group of time periods is related to the time periods mentioned in the third group. The fourth group applieswhenthe conditions in the third group are not met. In such cases, the Registrar may ask the Applicants wouldtofurnishastatutorydeclarationoraffidavittosupporthisextensionrequest, over and abovethefilingoftheformandfees. Thed ecisiontoextendtimeinthisgroupis discretionary.[Rule108(4)to(6)]."

ResponsebytheSlovakRepublic : "TheIndustrialPropertyOfficeoftheSlovakRepublic,in casesofrestorationoftherightofpriority,appliesonlycriteria "duecare". ActNo.435/2001 Coll.onPatents,SupplementaryProtectionCertificatesandonAmendmentofSomeActs (ThePatentLaw)explainsapplicationofthecriteria "duecare" inArticle36,paragraph5."

ResponsebySlovenia: "Thecriterionof"duecare"isusedi nArticle68ofIndustrial PropertyAct(OfficialGazetteRS,No.45/01and96/02),hereinafterreferredasIPAon restitutioinintegrum.Paragraph(1)statesthatapartytotheproceedingsbeforetheOffice who,inspiteofallduecarerequiredbythe circumstanceshavingbeentaken,wasunableto observeanytimelimitsetoutfortheobligationsrequiredbytheOfficeinaccordancewith IPAandtheexecutiveregulationsissuedpursuanttoIPA,mayrequest,onthebasisof justifiablereasons,tohave hisrightsre -establishedifthenon -observancehadthe consequenceofcausingthedeemingoftheapplication,orofanyrequest,tohavebeen withdrawn,ortherejectionorrefusal,orthelossoftheright.TheprovisionsofthisArticle followthepro visionsofArticle122oftheEuropeanPatentConvention".

ResponsebySpain: "Article25oftheLaw17/2001,December,7,onTrademarks,provides onlyfortheapplicationoftheDUECAREcriteria.ThisArticleisalsoapplicabletopatents. Nevertheless,therightofpriorityisexcludedofrestorationofrights."

ResponsebySweden: "Yes,onlyduecare.Allduecarerequiredbythecircumstanceshasto beobservedbythepatentholderortheapplicantandbytheagentsinvolved."

ResponsebyTurkey: "PartiallyYes,ournationallawprovidesnon -paymentoftheyearly annuities for reasons of Force Majeure for the reinstatement of the rights under Article 134. "Article 134: Whereapatent right terminates for non -paymentofyearlyannuities; with the holderofthepatentbringingevidenceofforcemajeureforreasonsofwhichthesaidfee couldnotbepaid, the patents hall be revalidated. The claim related to force majeure shall be putforwardwithinsixmonthsasfromthepublication, in the bul letin, of the announcement pertaining to the termination of the patent right. The patentee's claim related to force majeure ispublished in the bulletin. The parties interested may express their observations on the matterwithinonemonthasfromthedate ofpublication. The patents hall be revalidated upon the decision of the Institute. The revalidation of a patents hall not affect the acquired rights of the decision of the Institute. The revalidation of a patent shall not affect the acquired rights of the decision of the Institute. The revalidation of a patent shall not affect the acquired rights of the decision of the Institute of the Instituthirdparties who have secured such rights as a result of the termination of the patent right. Theri ghtsofthirdparties and the scope of such rights shall be determined by the court.

Whereapatentisrevalidated, the holder of the patents hall be obliged to pay the feeshe failed to pay and the additional fees."

Response by the United Kingdom: "We do not apply the criteria of "due care" though we do applythecriteria of "reasonable care" in the cases of applications to restore patents which haveceasedbecauseofafailuretopayarenewalfee.Section28(3)ofthePatentsAct1977 provides:"If thecomptrollerissatisfiedthattheproprietorofthepatenttookreasonablecare toseethatanyrenewalfeewaspaidwithintheprescribedperiodorthatthatfeeandany prescribed additional feewer epaid within the six months immediately following t heendof that period the comptrollers hall by order restore the patent on payment of any unpaid renewal feeandanyprescribedadditionalfee."Wehavenospecificprovisionsinourlawwhich provides for the restoration of a patent application. However, rule110(4)ofthePatentsRules 1995allowstheComptrollertoextendcertaintimesorperiodsprescribedinourpatentsrules fordoinganactortakinganyproceedings. Wherean application has been treated as chatimeorperiod, and the Comptroller agrees to withdrawnbecauseofafailuretomeetsu extendthattimeorperiod, the application will be reinstated provided the applicant completes therequired action within the time or period assoextended. Rule 110(4) allows the $Comptroller to extend a \ time or periodif she ``thinks fit." Therefore she has wide discretion$ toapplywhatevercriteriashewishes.Inpractice,whenassessingextensionrequestsunder theruleithasbeenourpolicytoallowsuchrequestsifwearesatisfiedthattheapplic anthad a"continuingunderlyingintention" toproceed with the application. This principle is based on precedent established in an Office decision on a near lie rextension request and is similar to a constant of the contract of the contractthecriteriaof"unintentionality."

ResponsebytheUnit edStatesofAmerica: "Yes.ThenationallawandpracticeoftheUnited Statesprovidesfortheapplicationofthecriteria of "due care" and/or "unintentionality" in certaincases involving restoration of rights. U.S. statutory law expressly providesf orthe application of the criterion "unintentionality" with regards to the restoration of rights involving: A. patentapplications that have become abandoned for failure to timely submit: 1)aproper replytoanoutstandingOfficeactionornotice(35U. S.C41(a)(7));2) payment of theissueorpublicationfee(35U.S.C.41(a)(7));3)notificationofafilinginaforeign countryorunderamultilateralinternationalagreementsubsequenttothesubmissionofa nonpublicationrequest(35U.S.C.122(b)(2) (B)(iii)).B .patents that have expired for failure totimelypaythemaintenancefee(35U.S.C.41(c)(1)).C. reexamination proceedings that wereterminatedforfailuretotimelyfileaproperresponse(35U.S.C.41(a)97)).U.S. statutesalsoprovi deforrestorationofrightscausedby"unavoidabledelay"inthecases identified above (with the exception of the failure to timely submitthen otifications pecified inA.3).35U.S.C.41(c)(1),133and151.Thoughthecriterionof"duecare"isnote xpressly identified in these statutes, a consideration of "due care" is relevant to the determination of whetheradelaywas"unavoidable"withinthemeaningofthestatutes, asfurtherexplainedin theResponsetoQuestion2."

<u>Question2:</u> (onlyapplicab leiftheanswertoquestion1is"yes"): Whatdoes"duecare" and/or"unintentionality"meanunderthenationallawand/orpractice applicablebyyourOffice?

ResponsebyAustralia: "Section223(2)(a)("errororomission")perhapsequatesclosestto "unintentionality"whereassection223(2)(b)("circumstancesbeyondthecontrolofthe personconcerned")andsection223(2A)("duecare")possiblyequatesto "duecare".

Deliberationormistakeinjudgmentfallwithinthescopeofs223.Anerrororomissi onmay

includeabreakdowninprocedureorafailuretoexerciseduediligence. Delaysbypostand courierconstitutethemajorsourceofextensionsundersection223(2)(b)("circumstances beyondthecontrolofthepersonconcerned"). Insome situations sicknessoraccidentsatisfy therequirement of this paragraph, e.g. if an applicant prosecuting his or herown case becomes ill, the probability is that he or she would be entitled to an extension. On the other hand, if a technical assistant to a firm of Attorneysmissedatimelimitowingtoanillness,it wouldbeexpectedthatthefirmwouldhavemadearrangementsaccordingly,inanticipation of this kind of occurrence. If not, it would appear that whereas error room is sion might be involved, circumst ances beyond control would not. In effect, section 223(2)(b) is a " force majeure" provision. A" forcemajeure "isoutsidethecontrolofthepersonconcerned and somethingthatcouldnothavebeenavoidedbythatperson's exercise of due care. Aparticul ar issuehereistheeffectofBankruptcy. Asequestrationorderismadeastheculminationofa sequenceofeventswhichtheapplicantcouldhaveavoidedwiththeexerciseofduecare consequentlybecomingbankruptisnotacircumstancebeyondcontrolw ithinthemeaningof section223.Subsection223(2A)("duecare")bringsthePatentsActintocompliancewith Article12ofthePLT. This subsection provides that where, despite the due care of the person concerned.arelevantactisnotdonewithintime ,andthepersonfiles an application for an extension of time within the prescribed period, the Commissioner must extend the time for doingtheact. Unlikesubsections 223(2)(a) or 2(b), there is no discretionary power to be doingarelevantactcanonlybeextendedundersubsection exercised. Also the time for 223(2A)afterthetimeperiodhasexpired.Subsection223(2A)isonlyapplicableinlimited circumstances. Itisofnarrowers copethanthe provisions of subsection 223(2)(a). Extensionsoftim eundersubsection223(2A)wouldonlyarisewherethepersonconcerned hadappropriatesystemsinplaceanddideverythingthatcouldreasonablybeexpectedto ensuretherelevantactwasdoneanddespitethat, arelevantactwasnotdoneintime. A reasonableenquiryiswhetherthesystemsormechanismsputinplacewereappropriateto ensuretherelevantactwasperformedintime. If the person concerned did not have a dequate systemsinplaceorhadnotdoneeverythingreasonablypossibletoensurethe relevantactwas doneintime, an extension under section 223(2A) would not be appropriate. To date, there have been no applications for extension sunder section 223(2A), and no judicial interpretation ofthemeaningof"duecare"inthisprovision."

ResponsebyAustria: "Duecaremeansthatapersonispreventedbyanunforeseeableor unavoidableeventfromobservingatimelimit."

ResponsebyBulgaria: "UnderthenationallawandpracticethePatentOfficereinstatethe rightsoftheapplicantifhe wasunabletoobservethetimelimitinspiteofallduecare reasonablyrequiredbythecircumstancesthatwereunforeseenandaccidental. These circumstanceshavetobeanobstaclethatcouldbenotforeseenbytheapplicant."

ResponsebyDenmark: "D uecare:ThenonobservanceofatimelimitvisavisthePatent Authorityprescribedbyorprovidedforinourlaw,thatcausesalossofrightstoanapplicant whohastakenallduecarereasonablyrequired. Theclaimforrestorationcannormallyonly beacceptedwhenitiswelldocumentedthatfullreliableofficeroutinesaresetinplaceand theseroutinesarebeinghandledbyqualifiedstaffandadoublecheckingsystemaresetin place. Thenon -observanceofatimelimitiscausedbyahumanmista keinspiteofthe systemsetinplace."

ResponsebytheEurasianPatentOffice: "Inviewofdeficiencyofpracticeforapplicationof thetwocriteriatheEAPOexercise"healthycommonsense"indeterminationwhetherornot therequiredcarehasbeenex ercisedandnon -observanceofatimelimitwasunintentional.

Now,inanycaseatfilingrequestforrestorationofrightbytheapplicant,theEAPOrequires tosubmitaproofthatnon -observanceofatimelimitwascausedinspiteofallmeasurestaken bytheapplicantand/orindicateacauseofnon -observanceofatimelimitinthecaseof applicationofcriteria "unintentionality". WheretheEAPOfindsthattheallmeasurestaken bytheapplicanttookplaceactuallyand/orthecauseofnon -observanceo fthetimelimitwas notdependantontheapplicant,therightswillberestored."

ResponsebytheEuropeanPatentOffice: "itisbelievedthatthereisnodifferencebetween "duecare": "Alduecare". Nodefinitionofthecriterion "allduecare" ispr ovidedinthe EuropeanPatentConventionoritsImplementingRegulations. Itfollowsthatthe interpretationofitscriterionisbasedonboardofappealcaselaw. Thecaselawhas establishedthatallduecareisconsideredtohavebeentakenifnon -compliancewiththetime limitresultseitherfromexceptionalandunforeseencircumstancesorfromanisolatedmistake withinanormallysatisfactorymonitoringsystem. Amistakeoflaw, particularlyone regardingtheprovisionsonnotificationandcalculat ionoftimelimits, doesnot, asageneral rule, constitutegroundsforre -establishmentofrights."

ResponsebyFrance: "Unintentionality:Theprocedureofrestorationofrightsshouldnotbe consideredasarightofrepentancefortherightholderwho intendedtoabandonhisrightand torecoveritaftertheendoftherequiredtimelimit. Theunfulfilmentofaformality within therequired time limit by a rightholder resulting in the loss of his right cannot be nefit from the procedure of restoration of rights when such an action was made on purpose. For instance, a firmholding a patentand assisted by a patentagent decides not to pay its annual feebecauseitcannotexploitthatpatent. That firm will not be in a position to apply for the restoration of its right because it could find a licensee after the end of the time limit for a linear content of the countries of the countpayment of the annual fee. The Office would always examine all elements of evidence submittedtoitinordertoturndownanypossibleunintentionality. When the Offi ceis convinced that the rightholder did not want to a band on his right, it will then examine if he actedinduecaresoastoimpedethelossoftheright.Duecare:Thestatementoverthe circumstanceswhichresultedwiththeunaccomplishmentoftheti melimitmustprovethatthe rightholderhastakenallnecessarystepstorightlymanagehisright: --iftherightholderask anotherpersontomanagehisright, such aperson should be a professional (patentagent, lawyer,industrialpropertyunitof afirm)andtherightholdermusthavegiventhatpersonthe abilitytoproperlyfulfilhisduties. The Office requires then some evidence concerning the professionofthepersoninchargeofmanagingtherightandwhoisallegedtoberesponsible for the default. That persons hould be able to present his comments on the matter. A default committedbyanagentwhoisnotprofessionalorbyanagentworkingfortherightholder whenthisoneisafirmcouldnotbeconsideredbytheOfficeas"excuselégit ime"ifthereis notalsoproventhatthesaidpersonhadsomecompetenceinthefieldofindustrialproperty. Ontheotherhand, the Office could consider as an "excusel égitime" the fact that apatent agent committed a default when carrying on his tasks on the ground of internal reorganization.-iftherightholdermanageshimselfher/hisright,theOfficewouldexaminetheparticular circumstancesofthecaseandwoulddismissanyevidenceofunduecare. Forinstance, the inventorwhomanageshisri ghtalonecouldinvokeher/hishealthproblems(submissionofa medicalorhospitalcertificaterequired)asan"excuselégitime."Onthecontrary,theOffice woulddismisstherestorationoftherightiftherightholdersayshewasonholidaysorthath didnotknowaboutthetimelimitforpaymentoftheannualfee.

ResponsebyGermany: "Thestandardappliedtotheduecarerequirementisthecustomary diligencewhichaprudentpartytotheprocedurewouldhaveexercisedintheconcrete individualcase.Inthiscontext,thefollowingmustbeconsidered: -- Thenatureofthe

e

defaultingparty(Thedegreeofstrictnessofrequirementsdependsonwhetherthepartyisan individualapplicant,thepatentdepartmentofabigcompanyoranattorney. The greeof diligencerequiredisbasedonthediligencethatmayobjectivelybeexpectedfroma comparable prudent personinthe individual case.). -- All circumstances of the case. In this connection, the fault principle applies (as explained in respect of question 1). This means that the defaulting partymust prove that the non - observance of the time limit occurred despite exercise of due care."

ResponsebyHungary: "TheHungariannationallawdoesnotdefinethecriterion" without fault, "soitdepends onthediscretionoftheOfficetojudgeintheparticular casewhether the failure occurred without fault. The criterion "without fault" means under the practice of the Hungarian Patent Office that if the grounds and circumstances stated in the request for restoration of rights are made likely and provided that these are considered to be justifiable, the request is admissible."

ResponsebyIndia: "Thereisnospecificprovision. Applicantisrequired to prove that he has taken "due care" and the omiss ionis unintentional."

ResponsebyIsrael: "Theaboveterms as such do not appear in the Israel Patent Law. Each procedure for restoration of rights has its own criteria defined by law or practice (see Q.4 below)."

ResponsebyJapan: "WhiletheJapane seindustrialpropertylawsdonotprovideforeitherof thosecriteriaasexplainedabove,underthem,thecriterionof "reasonsoutsidecontrolofthe applicantortheowneroftheright "hasbeeninterpretedasfollows.(a) Objectivereasons suchasna turaldisasters(e.g.:damageonahouse/buildingduetoabigearthquake,flood, heavysnow,ordestructivestorm;disconnectedcommunicationlines;andblockon transportation).(b)Theprescribedprocedurewasnotcarriedoutinspiteoftheduecarep aid bythepartyconcernedwhohasanormallevelofalertness(e.g.seriousdiseases;destruction ofdocumentsbyfire;andunexpectederrorsinthemailingservice)."

ResponsebytheRepublicofKorea: "TheKIPOdoesnotusethesameterminologyas "due care" or "unintentionality" torecoverapatentrightorapatentprocedure. However, Ithink that the KIPO also appliess imilar principle with "due care" as shown at Question 1 in cases of restoration of any patent -related procedure or rights. It will be set for that Question 4 in detail."

ResponsebytheRepublicofMoldova: "Thenationallegislationallowsthepossibilityof restorationoftherightsin forcemajeure situationsasfromAugust2001,aftertheratification bytheRepublicofMoldova ofthePLT.Forthetimebeing,thelegislationdoesnotdefine thecriteriaof "duecare" and "unintentionality," each case being examined and treated individually."

ResponsebyMonaco: "Theterm"legitimateexcuse"meansanyseriousimpeachment, independentfromthewillofthepatentowner, whichimpededthatownertoproceedwiththe requiredformalities("forcemajeure",legal,financialoradministrativeobstacles,mistakeby theagent,etc.)."

ResponsebyMongolia: "Thecriteria"duecare"isus edinaccordancewithArticle26(4)of thePatentLawofMongolia."

ResponsebytheNetherlands: "Duecare" ormorespecific "despitetakingallduecare --thepatentee, orthird persons deployed by him, requiredbythecircumstances"meansthat: keeps hisownadministrationoftimelimitswhichhavetoberespected; --withinthis administration, timelimits have to be cross -checkedindependently. This cross -checkmustbe buildintheadministrative system, because even well educated, properly trained accuratelyworkingpersonnel/staffcansometimesmakeamistake; --thelettersoftheOffice, remindingthatatimelimitisdue, are legally treated as a non -binding, freeservice. It is not consideredavalidargumentifthepatenteeclaimsthat thereminderoftheOfficedidnot reachhim. Theseletters are sent by regular mail, soit is not 100% guaranteed that the letter arrivesattheaddressofthepatentee."

ResponsebyNewZealand: "Unintentionality notdoneormadeorperformed with urpose orintent.Duediligenceandprudence –rightful,earnestandconstanteffortandcaution with regardtopractical matters."

ResponsebyNorway: "Theinterpretationoftheconception"duecare"isratherstrict regardingtheattentionshownbyth eapplicantand/orhisrepresentative."

Responsebythe Philippines: "Since the ruledoes not define "unintentionality", the same must be taken in its ordinary context. Hence, it contemplates that the delay is not will fulor deliberate. The criteria of fraud, accidentor excusable negligence under Rule 930 may be used to determine whether or not the delay is unintentional."

ResponsebyPoland: "Duecare" meansthatincaseoffailuretoobserveatime -limitthe applicantisexpectedtoshowhisnotbe ingatfaultorthathehasnotactednegligently. In caseofnon -restorabletime -limitstheapplicantissupposedtoproduceevidencethatnon - observanceofthetime -limitwascausedbyexceptionaloccurrences, whichwere unpredictableandunavoidablein thecircumstances, and incapable of being remedied with anyavailable means. Incaseofrestorabletime -limitstheapplicantisnotexpected to provide anyevidenceshowing hisnotbeing at fault, but only to make plausible theoccurrence of the factsor circumstances that prevented him from observing the time -limit. "Unintentionality" does not involve any need for the applicant to produce evidences or make the fact splausible. What suffices is his statement of his inability to observe the time limit."

ResponsebytheRussianFederation: "forreasonsbeyondtheapplicant'scontrol:" - emergency,forcemajeure -naturaldisasters,hostilities,irregularitiesinthemailserviceetc. "valid reasons for the delay:" - various reasons such as an applicant's di sease, his business trip,lossofthedocuments,deficiencyintheworkoftechnicalserviceetc."

ResponsebySingapore: "2a.Theseterms"duecare,""reasonablecare"and/or "unintentionality"arenotspecificallydefinedinourPatentsActandRules. However,since theUKPatentsActalsocontainsasimilarrequirementinitsrestorationprovisions[UK Section28],thelawandpracticeinUKontheterm"reasonablecare,"wouldbepersuasive buttheyarenotbinding. 2b.On"unintentionality,"one wouldrefertotheordinarymeaning ofthewordintheabsenceofanyexpressstatutorydefinitionsorprecedentsi.e.not deliberate."

ResponsebytheSlovakRepublic: "Underthenationallawtheterm" duecare "means such actionoftheapplicantwhom(inspiteofhiseffort) the impartial facts (such as illness, irregularities in the mail service, failure of electronic means and soon) avoided perform the act with the Office in prescribed time limit."

ResponsebySlovenia: "Thecriterionof"duecare" isconsideredinthelightofeach individualcaseofnon -compliancewiththetimelimit,takingintoaccountspecific circumstancesofthecase. Ageneral definition of that termwould be "an appropriate care that should be taken under circumstances of hecase by average reasonably capable applicant/owner or professional representative."

ResponsebySpain: "'Duecare'meansthattheapplicantortheownermustactwiththe reasonablevigilanceunderthecircumstances, and this is something that must be accurately."

ResponsebySweden: "Allduecarehasbeenobservediftheresponsiblepersonhasmade arrangementsingoodtimetoperformtheomittedactatthePatentOfficewithinthe prescribedtimelimit.However,anunexpectedeventhasprev entedhimfromperformingthis actintime.Anexampleofsuchaneventisasuddenillness.Anisolatedmistakebya personatapatentagencywithawellfunctioningsystemcanbeacceptedifthispersonis carefullytrainedandsupervisedbytheagen t."

Responsebythe United Kingdom: "Reasonable Care" - This term is not defined in our patentslegislation(i.e.ThePatentsAct1977andThePatentsRules1995).Indetermining whetherapatenteehastakenreasonablecare, the Officelookstokeyprin precedents set indecisions on past cases, particularly decisions by the Patents Courton appealsagainstOfficedecision, such decisions being binding on us. The following is a summaryofthekeyprecedentswerelyon.(a)Thewords"reasonab explanation. The standard is that required of the particular patentee acting reasonably in ensuringthatthefeeispaid.(b)Apatentisavaluableitemofpropertyandaproprietoris, whichcontainsmoresafeguardsthanwouldbe therefore, expected to setup a payment system neededtoensurethepaymentofanordinarycommercialdebt.(c)Indelegatingresponsibility toanemployeetopayrenewalfees, aproprietor must ensure that that employee is properly trainedandisissuedwi thelearinstructions. Whereacompetent, experienced and reliable employeefailstopayarenewalfeetheproprietorshouldnotbeheldtohavefailedtohave takenreasonablecare. However, it has been held that a failure by a senior employee (the "directingmind"), withoverall responsibility formaintaining patents inforce, would constituteafailuretotakereasonablecare.(d)Ifapatenteeplacedresponsibilityforpaying renewal fees in the hands of a profession albody such as a patent agency oragency, an error by that body, which resulted in a renewal feen of being paid, would not constituteafailurebytheproprietortotakereasonablecare, provided the proprietor did not contributetothefailure.(e) Ifaproprietorfail edtoreceivearenewalreminderfromhis agent or this Office because he did not provide the agent or this Office with an up to dateaddressthenthatwouldconstituteafailuretotakereasonablecareonthepartofthe proprietor.(f)Whereaproprieto rispreventedfrompayingarenewalfeebecauseofillhealth thenhewouldnotberegardedasfailingtotakereasonablecarethoughseverementalstrain orbeingphysicallyrundownwouldnotbeasufficientbasisforallowingrestoration.(g) Ifa proprietortookaconsciousdecisiontoabandonapatentandthenchangedhismindafterit hadceaseditwouldnotbepossibletoclaimthathetookreasonablecaretopaytherenewal fee.(h) Lackoffundstopayarenewalfeewouldnotnecessarilypreclud erestorationsolong astheproprietorcoulddemonstratethatheintendedtopaythefee, attempted to avoid impecuniousity, madediligentefforts to obtain financial assistance and was prevented from payingduetocircumstancesbeyondhiscontrol. "Continuing Underlying Intention" - The HeatexGroupLtd'sApplication. Acopyofthedecision precedentcase, referred to above, is issuedonthatcaseisattached. Unlikedecisionsofthe Courts, the views expressed by the HearingOfficerarenotbindingon theOffice.Nevertheless,theHearingOfficer'scomment

thatfordiscretiontobeexercisedintheapplicant's favour theremus thave been a "continuing underlying intention" to proceed with his application is considered a force ful principle which has be enapplied in subsequent cases when determining whether to allow extension requests. In his decision the Hearing officer held that to allow an extension on the basis of a change of mind by the applicant would be a massive as sault on public certainty which should be resisted. Moreover, if extensions were allowed, where the rehaden a change of mind, it would not be clear when it would be appropriate to exercise discretion against an applicant."

ResponsebytheUnitedStatesofAmerica: "I. "unintentionality" "Unintentionality" isa criterionappliedpursuantto U.S. statutes in determining whether the delay insubmittinga required submission that resulted in a bandon ment of a patent application, expiration or lapse ofapatent, ortermination of areex amination proceeding will be excused and rights restored. Delayresultingfromadeliberatelychosencourseofactiononthepartoftheapplicantor patentownerisnotan"unintentional"delaywithinthemeaningofthestatutes.See MPEP 711.03(c).W here, for example, an applicant deliberately permits an application to becomeabandoned(e.g.,duetoaconclusionthattheclaimsareunpatentable,thatarejection inanOfficeactioncannotbeovercome.orthattheinventionlackssufficientcommercial valuetojustifycontinuedprosecution), the abandon mentof such application is considered to beadeliberatelychosencourseofaction, and the resulting delay cannot be considered as "unintentional." Sednre Application of G, 11USPQ2d1378,1380 (Comm 1989). Moreover, an intentional course of action is not rendered unintentional when, upon reconsideration, the applicant changes his or hermind as to the course of action that shouldhavebeentaken.See InreMaldague, 10USPQ2d1477,1478(Comm`r Additionally, the *entire* delaymust be unintentional. This requires not only that the delay in submittingtherequired submission that resulted in the abandon ment, lapse or termination was unintentional, but also that the delay in filing th einitialpetitiontorestorethepatentrights wasunintentional and thatanydelayinfilingagrantable petition wasunintentional. See II. "Duecare". Asindicated in the Response to question 1, "duecare" MPEP711.03(C). isnotanexpressrequir ementofU.S.statutesdealingwithrestorationofrights,butitis consideredunder U.S. national lawand practice in determining whether a delay in submitting arequiredreplywas "unavoidable" within the meaning of the statutes. The criterion of "due care"isalsosetforthinaU.S.regulationconcerningacceptanceofalatepaymentofthe maintenancefee.(37CFR1.378(b)(3)requires,interalia, "ashowingthatthedelaywas unavoidablesince <u>reasonablecare</u> wastakentoensurethatthemaintenance feewouldbe paid timely and that the petition was filed promptly after the patentee was notified of, orotherwisebecameawareof, the expiration of the patent."). U.S.courtshaveadoptedthe "reasonablyprudentperson" standardindetermining if adela vinsubmittingtherequired replywasunavoidable: Thewordunavoidable....isapplicabletoordinaryhumanaffairs, *andrequiresnomoreorgreatercareordiligencethanisgenerallyusedandobservedby* prudentandcarefulmeninrelationtotheirmost important business. It permits the minthe *exerciseofthiscaretorelyupontheordinaryandtrustworthyagenciesofmailand* telegraph, worthy and reliable employees, and such other means and instrumentalities as areusuallyemployedinsuchimportant business. If unexpectedly, orthrough the unforeseen fault orimperfection of these agencies and instrumentalities, there occurs a failure, it may properly besaid to be unavoidable, all other conditions of promptness in its rectification beingpresent. InreMattullath, 38App.D.C.497,514 -15(1912)"Duecare"isgenerally definedas"thatcarewhichanordinaryprudentpersonwouldhaveexercisedunderthesame orsimilarcircumstances". See Black's Law Dictionary, 6thEd., 1990. In the light of Mattullath, "duecare", forthepurposes of establishing "unavoidable" delayunder restorative patent statutes, means that degree of care that is generally used and observed by prudent and careful personsin relationtotheirmostimportantbusiness. Thusforexamp le,adelayresultingfrom

anerror(e.g.,adocketingerror)onthepartofanemployeeintheperformanceofaclerical functionmayprovidethebasisforashowingof"unavoidable"delay,provideditisshown that(A)theerrorwasthecauseofthedela yatissue;(B)therewasinplaceabusinessroutine forperforming the clerical function that could reasonably be relied upon to avoid error sinits performance; and (C) the employee was sufficiently trained and experienced with regard to thefunctionan droutineforitsperformancethatrelianceuponsuchemployeerepresented the InreEgbers, 6USPQ2d1869,1872(Comm'rPat1988), exerciseofduecare.See rev'don othergroundssubnom., TheodorGroz&Sohne&EmstBechertNadelfabrikKGv.Quigg, 10USPQ2d1787(D.D.C.1988); InreKatrapat, 6USPQ2d1863,1867 -68(Comm'rPat. 1988).Or, for example, where an application becomes a bandoned as a consequence of a changeofcorrespondenceaddress(theOfficeactionbeingmailedtotheold,incorrectadd ress and failing to reach the applicant insufficient time to permit a time ly reply) an adequate showingof"unavoidable"delaywillrequireashowingthatduecarewastakentoadhereto therequirementforpromptnotificationineachconcernedapplicatio nofthechangeof address, and must include an adequate showing that a timely notification of the change of addresswasfiledintheapplicationconcerned, and in a manner reasonably calculated to call attentiontothefactthatitwasanotificationof achangeofaddress.SeeMPEP711.03(c). Delayresultingfromthelackofknowledgeorimproperapplication of the patent statutes, rulesofpracticeortheMPEP,doesnotconstitute"unavoidable"delay.See Haines, 673F. Supp.at317,5USPQ2dat1132 ; VincentyMossinghoff, 230USPQ621,624(D.D.C.1985); Smithv.Diamond, 209USPQ1091(D.D.C.1981); Potterv.Dann, 201USPQ574(D.D.C. 1978); ExparteMurray, 1891Dec.Comm`rPat.130,131(1891).

<u>Question3:</u> (onlyapplicableiftheanswertoquestion 1is"yes"): Ifbothcriteriaare beingappliedunderthenationallawand/orpracticeapplicablebyyour Office, whatarethe differences between the two criteria?

ResponsebyAustralia: "Thereissomeoverlapbetweenthevariousprovisions for extension of time. However, in many cases the circumstances fit one criterion and not the others. The "error or mission" or "unintentionality" criteria basically allow for an extensionoftimewheretherehasbeenanerrororomissionaffectingthecarryingo utof theparties'intentions. An error or omission includes a break down in procedure or a failuretoexerciseduediligence. For example, apartymay have adiary or watching systeminplacetomonitorduedates. That system may be in a dequate or flawed ,resulting inafailuretoperformanactionintherequiredtime. An extension would be allowable as theresultofanerroromissionarising from the inadequatesystem, but the party could notbesaidtohaveexercisedduecareinimplementingorus ingsuchasystem.Similarly, itwouldnotbecircumstancesbeyondtheperson's control. The "error romission" provisionsalsoallowforextensionswheretherehasbeenafailuretoperformanact withintimeduetoalackofknowledgeorunfamiliarity withthesystem. For example, infrequentusersofthesystemmayhavetheintentionofdoingtheactbutdonotrealiseit hastobedonewithinacertaintime. Similarly, errors may arise whereother countries havedifferentprovisionsfordoinganact .Forexample,underAustralianlawinrelation tomicro-organism deposits, the specification must include the name of the depository and accessionnumberbeforethespecificationbecomesopentopublicinspection. This is differenttosomeotherjurisdi ctionswhichsometimesresultsinerrors. These errors are unlikelytosatisfytherequirementsfor"circumstancesbeyondcontrol"or"duecare",but maybegroundsforanextensionunder"errororomission". Sometimes, the circumstancesleadingtotheo riginalfailuretodosomethingmaysatisfyeitherthe"error oromission" provisions or the "circumstances beyond control" or "due care" provisions.

However, where due care is exercised it would be expected that the problem would be discoveredandremedi edsoonerratherthanlater. Therefore, whileeither provision would leadtoanextensionbeinggranted, the length of the extensional lowable may be different dependingontheprovisions. The provisions of "circumstances beyond control" (section 223(2)(b))and "duecare" (section 223(2A)), although having significant overlap, also includes ignificant differences. The "due care" provisions include time limits within which the extension must be applied for and limits on the length of the extension. The "duecare" provisions may be used to extend a time only after the time has expired, whereasthetimemaybeextendedeitherbeforeorafterthetimehasexpiredfortheother provisions. Further, wherether equirements for an extension under "due care" hav ebeen satisfied, an extension is mandatory, whereas under "error romission" or "circumstances beyondcontrol", the Commissioner retains a discretion to grant an extension. Such a discretionwouldgenerallyonlybeexercisedadverselytothepersonift hevhadnottaken stepstorectifytheprobleminareasonabletimeframe, hadnotactedingoodfaithor someotherpublicinterestoutweighedthereasonsforgrantingtheextension. Inbalancing thefactors involved when exercising a discretion, the Com missionerproceedsonthebasis thatitismoreimportanttoconsidertheconsequencesofextendingorrefusingtoextend timethantodebatethereasonswhytheactwasnotdoneintime."

ResponsebytheEurasianPatentOffice: "TheEAPOappliesthetwo criteria.The differencesbetweenthecriteriaconsistinthefollowing: "duecare" –Inthiscasethe applicantshouldsubmitaproofthatheexercisedallduecareforobservanceofatime limit.Forexample,rightswillberestoredwhereerrorwasc ausedbyproceduralmistake withinanormallyoperatedadministrativesystem." unintentionality" –Theapplicant shouldindicateacauseofnon -observanceofatimelimitandthecauseshouldnotdepend ontheapplicant.Forexample,irregularitiesinthe mailservice."

ResponsebyFrance: "BothcriteriaarecumulativeintheFrenchprocedureforrestorationof rights. Therightholderwhohadthewilltokeephisrightsbutwhohasnotshownthathe wasvigilantenoughwillnotobtaintherestorationo fhisrights(e.g. thetrademarkownerwho askedanotherpersontodotherenewaloftheannualfeeonhisbehalfwillnotbeabletoask fortherestorationofhisrightsonthesolegroundsthatthepersonmadeamistakeorforgot aboutit). Thelackof intentionalitywillnotbeenough."

ResponsebyIndia: "Duecareshouldprovethattheapplicanthastakenallpossiblecareto claimpriorityandunintentionalityshouldestablishthatwithoutthepriorityclaimthe applicantwillsufferhardship."

ResponsebyIsrael: "TheanswersarenumberedaccordingtotheanswerstoQuestion1. 1. ApplicantmustconvincetheCommissionerthatthefailuretofiletheapplicationintime wasduetocircumstanceswhichwerebeyondthecontroloftheapplicantorh isagent,orwere unpreventable(Law).2. ApplicantmustconvincetheCommissionerthatthefailuretofile thepriorityclaimintimewasduetoabonafidemistake(Law).3. Applicantmustconvince theCommissionerthatthefailuretoenterthenationa lphaseintimewasduetocircumstances thatwerebeyondthecontroloftheapplicantorhisagent,orwereunpreventable(Practice basedonlawunderitem 1.4. Applicantmustshowthathedidnotintendtowithdrawor abandontheapplication and that herewas good reason for the failure to reply. (Practice). 5. Applicantmustshowthatthewithdrawalwasmadeillegally, e.g. withoutauthorization. (Law).6. ApplicantmustconvincetheCommissionerthattherewasareasonablecausefor thefailureto renewintime, that the applicant did not intend that the patents hould lapse and thattheapplicationforrestorationwasmadeassoonaspossibleafterthenon -renewalwas

discovered(Law).I tems1 -3areclosetothecriteriaof"duecare",andtheComm issioner mayapplyhisdiscretiontointerpretthelawaccordingly.Items4 -6arecloseto "unintentionality."

ResponsebytheRepublicofMoldova: "Asthecleardefinitionsofbothcriteriaarenotgiven inourlegislation,thestrictrulesofapplicat ionofoneorothercriteriadonotexisttoo. However,thepracticeshowsthattheprinciple"unintentionality"canbetreatedashavinga largermeaningandcanbemoreeasilyapplied.Infutureweintendtoconfinetothecriterion of "unintentionality," because in this case the applicant/ownershall only provide evidence certifying the forcemajeure situation, while in case of application of "due care" criterion, it would be necessary to provide documents in support of the action staken by the applicant/owner to remove the reason of failure to comply with the time limit."

ResponsebytheNetherlands: "Thecriterion"unintentionally"isnotused in the Netherlands. Therefore, the question does not apply to the situation in the Netherlands, although, "due care" implies that the loss of right was "unintentionally".

ResponsebyNewZealand: "Unintentionalitydescribestheintentorlackthereofofthe personconcernedtoperformaspecifictask. Theintentofthepersontoperformtherequired actioni stheactionunderconsideration, ratherthanthequalityormannerinwhichthetask itselfwascarriedout. Duediligenceandprudenceontheotherhandisadirectreferenceto themannerinwhichataskwascarriedout, and can be determined by consideration of the actions of the concerned party."

ResponsebyNorway: "InaccordancewiththeNorwegianPatentAct,thepossibilityof restorationofrightisrestrictedtocasesofexceededtimelimitsinspiteofallduecaretaken."

ResponsebytheRus sianFederation: "Forreasonsbeyondtheapplicant'scontrol" isapplied onlytocasesmentionedinquestion1(conventionpriority). Theofficecandemanda documentaryevidenceofsuchreasons; nofeeisrequired. "Validreasonsforthedelay" is applied in many cases; nodocumentaryevidence is required, the applicant should pay a prescribed fee."

ResponsebySingapore: "3a.Onecouldconsidertheterm"reasonablecare"to requireahigherdegreeofcaretobetakenasopposedtotheterm"uninten tional" whichrequiresalowerdegreeofcare. 3b.On"unintentionality",oneneedsonlytoshow thatthedelayoromissiontomeetthedeadlinewasnotadeliberateact."

ResponsebytheUnitedKingdom: "The differences between the two criterias hould be apparentfromtheanswertoquestion2. The standard of "reasonable care" is a stricter test than "continuing underlying intention." This can be illustrated by taking the example where anapplicantreliesonremindersfromhisagenttopaypatentrene hisagentofachangeofaddress. Asaconsequencehedoesnotreceivetheremindersandthe feeremainsunpaidandthepatentlapses. Inapplying the criteria of reasonable care we would probablyrefusetorestorethepatent onthegroundsthattheapplicantfailedtotakereasonable caretoensurethathisagentwasprovidedwithanup -to-dateaddress.However,providedthe applicant could show that, despite his failure to tell the agent that he had changed his address, he alwaysintendedmaintaininghispatentinforcewewouldprobablyallowtherequestbased onthecriteria of "continual underlying intention." Anexampleofwhenarequestforan extension of time, using the "continuing underlying intention" criteria, is likelytoberefused

iswherethereisclearevidencethattheapplicanttookaconsciousdecisiontoabandona patentbutlaterdecidedtotryandrestoreitafterherealizedthatitmayhavecommercial value. Also, where a considerable period of time h aselapsedsincetheexpiryofaprescribed time it is difficult for an applicant to prove that he had a continuing underlying intention to the difficult of the difficpursuetheapplication. The fact that the "reasonable care" test is tougher than the "continual $underlying intentio\ ntest is reflected in the fact that around 80\% of the requests we receive to$ restorepatents, which is based on the "reasonable care" test, are allowed while over 95% of applicationswereceivetoextendtimelimits, which is based on "continuing underlyi ng intention", are allowed. It is also worthnoting that in the case of restoring patents under section28(3)ofthePatentsAct1977,section28Aprovidesforprotectionagainst infringementactionforthirdpartieswhomayhavetakenstepstoworkthei nventioncovered byapatentafterthepatenthadbeenannouncedasceasedfollowingafailuretopayarenewal fee. No such provisionis included in the Actor the Rulesto cover third parties in situations whereanapplicationforapatenthasceaseddu etoafailurebytheapplicanttomeetatime period. However, when reinstating such patents following the exercise of discretion to extend thetimeperioditistheOfficespracticetoimposesimilartermstothosecontainedinsection 28Atoprotectth einterestsofthirdparties."

ResponsebytheUnitedStatesofAmerica: "Unintentionality" issubjective, asit depends uponthestateofmindofthepersonwhosedelayisrelevant(e.g.,theapplicantorpatent owner)."Duecare,"ontheotherhand,is objective, asitismeasured against care that would havebeen exercised by the "reasonably prudent person." With regard to "unintentionality", theOfficewill,inmostcases,accepttherelevantperson's statement that the entire delaywas unintentional assufficient, unless facts of record suggest otherwise. This is because the personpresenting such a statement to the Office has a duty of candor and good faith, and is obligatedtoinquireintotheunderlyingfactsandcircumstancesbeforepresentings ucha statementtotheOffice.SeeCFR10.18.Inaddition,providinganappropriatestatementmay haveanadverseeffectwhenattemptingtoenforcethepatent.See LumenyteInt'l Corp.v.CableLiteCorp., Nos.96 -1077,1996U.S.App.LEXIS16400,1996WL3839 27(Fed. Cir.July9,19960(unpublished)(patentsheldunenforceableduetoafindingofinequitable conductinsubmittinganinappropriatestatementthattheabandonmentwasunintentional). "Duecare", on the other hand, requires a showing that the car eactuallyexercisedrosetothe levelofcarethatwouldhavebeenexercisedbythereasonablyprudentperson. This showing requirestheapplicantorpatentownertoproducegreaterevidencethanisrequiredinthecase of "unintentionality". Thus, fore xample, a showing of unavoidable delay in the case of a docketingerrorwillrequire, interalia:(1)evidenceconcerningtheproceduresinplacethat shouldhaveavoidedtheerrorresultingindelay;(2)evidenceconcerningthetrainingand experienceof thepersonsresponsiblefortheerror; and (3) copies of any applicable docketing recordstoshowthattheerrorwasinfactthecauseofthedelay.SeeMPEP§711.03(c)(2). Or, for example, where unavoidable delay in submitting the maintenance fee is alleged, MPEP2590instructsthat "anadequateshowing requires a statement by all persons with directknowledgeofthedelay,settingforththefactsastheyknowthem.Copiesofall documentary evidence referred to in a statement should be furnished as example of the contract of the contraxhibitstothe statement.

<u>Question4:</u> (onlyapplicableiftheanswertoquestion1is"yes"): Doguidelinesexist whichfurtherdefinethetwocriteriaandexplainhowtoapplythem?Ifso, pleasereproducetheguidelineshereorattachacopytothis questionnaire.

ResponsebyAustralia: "GuidelinesaresetoutinPart26oftheAustralianPatentOffice ManualofPracticeandProcedure,Volume3." Theseguidelinesarecurrentlybeing reviewedandupdated."

ResponsebyAustria: "Noguidelinesexis twhichfurtherdefinethecriterion"duecare,"

ResponsebyBulgaria: "Thereisnoguidelinesfordefinitionthecriterion, the general principles of Civil Laware applied."

ResponsebyDenmark: "Accordingtoourguidelinestherearetwostepsinthe application procedure.1. The application for restoration has to be sent to the patent office within two months after the patent owner has realized that the patent has lapsed. If the two months periodhas not been respected the application for restoration will be restoration will be restoration will be restoration will be examined from the principle of due care."

ResponsebytheEuropeanPatentOffice: "Someinformationregardingre -establishmentof rightsisprovidedintheGuidelinesforExaminationintheEPO(E -V111,2.2.1,Annex 1). Here,itismentionedthattheapplicantorproprietormustsupplyevidencethatthedelaywas causedbyunforeseeablefactors. TheGuidelinesfurtherref ertodecisionD6/82statingthat errorsoflawdonotconstitutegroundsforre -establishmentofrights(seeQuestion2). The caselawoftheboardsofappealmaybeconsideredasguidelinesinabroadersense, as the first instance bases its practic eonthis caselaw. No further guidelines on the application of Article 122 EPC are available."

 $Response by Germany: \ ``The rearenointernal guide lines or provisions. The approach of the German Patent and Trade Mark Office is oriented on the legal provisions and extensive case law."$

ResponsebyIndia: "Nosuchgu idelineisavailable.Matterisdecidedoncasetocasebasis."

ResponsebytheRepublicofKorea: "Theguidelineforformalityexaminationofapatent applicationpreparedbytheKIPOandwrittenwithKoreanlanguagedefinesthat "reasonsnot imputableoapersonwhoreceivedaninvitationtoamend"includethesituationslikebya naturaldisasterorotherunavoidablecircumstancesdespiteordinarypeople 'sduecare.Andit showssomeexamplessuchasthenotificationofinvalidationtransmittedtoi nappropriate personasarecoverableandanunawarenessofpublicnotificationasanirrecoverablecase."

Responseby the Republicof Moldova: "Asitwas mentioned above, the legislation does not give any definitions of the Criteria thereof. However, the Regulations on the Application of the Lawon Patents for Inventions contain provisions for reinstatement of rights, particularly in regard of presentation of reasons and proofs."

ResponsebyMonaco: "Noguidelinewaseverpreparedastothedefinition and implementationofthecriteriaof" legitimateexcuse."

Response by the Netherlands: "Atthismoment, it is assumed that the guideline sunder the oldpatentactof1910stillapply.Intheseguidelines,basedonjurisprudenceofNIPO,the following requirementsarelaiddown. Notonlythepatenteehimselfhastotake" allduecare requiredbythecircumstances ",butalso(internally)hisownpersonnel,aswellas(externally) hispatentattornevandthepersonnelofthepatentattornevandallother personsemployedby thepatenteeorhispatentattorney(like"CPI",acompanyspecialisedinprovidingpatent annuityservices). The administrative personnel must be well trained and instructed. The administrativesystemmustbesetupinawaythatit takesintoaccountthatevenwell educated,properlytrainedandaccurateworkingpersonnel/staffcansometimesmakea mistake. This implies that crucial time limits must be checked independently, so that accidentalmistakes(ofpersonnel)arediscovered intimewithinthesystem. Mistakes, which areunforeseeable, e.g. due to a fatal combination of accidental events, are excusable. An isolatedmistakeinaproperlyworkingadministrativesystemwithsufficientcross -checkingis excusable."

Responseby Norway: Intheassessmentastowhetherduecareisshown, it is required that theapplicantorhisrepresentative has a system for monitoring time limits. If the failure to complywithatimelimitoccur,inspiteofthesystem,itwillbeassessedift hesystemseems tobewellfunctioningundernormalcircumstances. If so, and the failure to comply with the timelimitisduetoasingle,isolatedproceduralerror,theconditionforduecareisconsidered fulfilledandtherightwillberestored. Thea ssessmentofcircumstancesrelatedtoexceeded timelimitsduetoafailuredonebyofficestafforbysingle,individualapplicantsislessstrict thanfailures done by professional representatives. It is, however, necessary that the office in questionca nshowthatthestaffiswellinstructed and trained by the responsible attorney. In -tested. Workloads,long -lastingillnessor addition, their workshould be regularly spot financial difficulties are not considered as sufficient grounds in cases of resto rationofrights. Failuresresultedfromcasesofforcemajeurewillalwaysbeconsideredasfulfillingthe conditionof"duecare."

ResponsebySingapore: 4a.Asmentionedabove,theprovisionsonrestorationinSingapore aresimilartothosefoundin UK.Hence,thecaselawandthepracticeinUKcouldserveas precedents(buttheyarenotbinding)whenweconsidertherequirementof"reasonablecare" inSingapore. 4b.On"unintentionality",onewouldhavetoshowthatthedelayoromission tomeetthedeadlinewasnotadeliberateact."

ResponsebytheSlovakRepublic :"No.Therightsanddutiesoftheapplicant,inrelation to restoration of the priority right, are clearly specified in the Act No. 435/2001 Coll. on Patents, Supplementary Protection Certificates and on Amendment of Some Acts (Patent Law) in its provisions."

ResponsebySlovenia: "Therearenonationalguidelinesconcerningthosecriteria. Asarule, theOfficeisfollowingapplicablenationalcourtdecisionsandthepracticeofB oardsof AppealofEuropeanPatentOffice."

ResponsebySpain: "Therearestillnoguidelinesinthismatterbecausethatlegalprovision hasbeeninforceonlysinceJuly312002."

Responseby the UnitedKingdom: "Limitedguidelinesarecontainedino urManualofPatent Practice, relevantextractsofwhichareattachedanannexA. Inthecaseof "reasonablecare", theguidelinesprovidethereferencesfortheprecedentcasestowhichwereferwhenassessing restorationrequests. AstheHearingOffice rforsection28restorationcases, Ialsogive regularPowerPointpresentations in which Idescribe by example the factorstaken into account when determining whether apatente ehastaken "reasonablecare". Extracts from my speaking notes are attached at annex B. Apart from the short reference in the Manual of Patent Practice, the only other guide to what is meant by a "continuing underlying intention" is the HeatexLtd precedent case referred to above "

Responseby the UnitedStatesofAmerica: "Guidel inesaresetforthinMPEP711.03(3) (C)(111)and2590."

<u>Question5:</u> (onlyapplicableiftheanswertoquestion1is"yes"): Whatarethemain problems, if any, with regard to the application of the two criteria?

ResponsebyAustralia: "Adifficulty arisesundertheprovisionsof"duecare"inidentifying whetherornotthepartyactuallytookduecare. Different applicants/patentees and their agentshaveamyriadofsystemsinplace. The lines between when a time limit was missed because of an abse nce of due care or because of some other reason can often be blurred. In somecases, theremay be multiple layers of responsibility, such as the applicant/patentee, theirin -housecounsel, the foreign attorneys and the Australian attorneys. There may als obe multiplelevelsofresponsibilitywithineachofthesecategories. It is sometimes difficult establishingwheretherelevanterroractuallyoccurredinsuchacase, although an intention to dotheactmaybereadilyapparent. The provisions of duec arealsodonotlendthemselves readilytoinfrequentusersofthesystem, as they are unlikely to have sophisticated systems in placeandoftenhaveaninadequateknowledgeofthesystem. Therefore while there is a requirementforacausalrelationshipb etweentheerrorandthefailuretoact, it is occasionally difficult to determine what the actual error was or how it occurred. This is particularly the casewheretherehasbeenachangeintheapplicant/patenteeand/ortheirattorney.orwhen therele vantpersonisnolongeremployed. In these cases it is necessary to look at the intentionandtheconsequences of granting or refusing the extension. In other cases, the applicantmaynothavehadtheopportunitytoformanintention, because someneces sary precursordidnothappenduetoanerrororomission. Some common deficiencies that occur inprocessing requests (in relation to the actual request and supporting evidence) are: -- The requestisfortheincorrectperiod -particularlyinrespectof applicationstoenterthenational phase; -- Therequestisin respect of the incorrect action -particularlyinrespectoffilinga divisional application; and in respect of correcting errors during the national phase that arose during the international phase of a PCT application; --Therequestisinrespectofamatter thatcannotbeextended(e.g.requeststofileafirst instanceapplication; requests in respect of matterswheretheCommissionerhasbecome functusofficio [suchasarequestfiledaft granttoextendthetimeforfilinganoticeofopposition.]) -- The declaration is of low evidentiaryvaluebyrelyinguponhearsay("Ideclarethatthe[foreign]associatehastoldme thathisclienthastoldhimthat....) -particularlyinsituations wherethereisnoapparent reason(otherthanmereinconvenience)whythepersonhavingthedirectknowledgeofthe circumstancescannotprovideadeclaration. This is to be contrasted with the situation where "personX,formerlyofouremploy" committed anerror, wherehears a yevidence may be quiteappropriate. --Declarationsthatapparentlyprovide'selective'extractsofsupporting documents whilst avoiding documents that may be less favourable to their case. (As a

particular subset of this situation - declarations which referor allude to documents as supporting their case, but fail to provide copies of them.)."

ResponsebyBulgaria: "Themainproblemsareconnectedwithassessmentoftheevidences furnishedbytheapplicantthatsupportthereaso nsforthedelay."

ResponsebyDenmark: "Theproblemsthatoccursinrelationtousingthecriteriaallduecare arethatthiscriteriaisverysubjectiveanditisverydifficulttohaveacommonpractice. Alot ofimportanceisbeingputontheexpla nationgivenbythepatentholderandthereisa tendencythatpatentbureaushavealargeadvantagewhengivingtheexplanationbecausethey arewellawareofwhatthecriteriasare. The system therefore seems to give some advantage to the professional applicant on at the expense of the private applicant."

Response by the Eurasian Patent Office: "One of the main problems in respect of application of the two criteria is deficiency of applicable practice and guidelines for definition of the criteria."

ResponsefromtheEuropeanPatentOffice: "Aseachindividualcasehastobeexaminedon itsownmeritsandsincethirdpartyinterestsmaybeinvolved, the evaluation of all due care" requirescarefulconsiderationandmaybetime -consuming.Essentialelem entsarefact findingandevaluation of evidence provided by the party concerned. Where more than one personisinvolveditneedstobeestablishedwhoshouldhaveexercised"allduecare"andto whatextent.Further, it should be mentioned that the role ofArticle122EPCwillchangeas soonastheRevisionActadoptedon29November2000duringtheDiplomaticConferenceof the EPC Contracting states, will enter into force. The new version of Article 121 EPC(furtherprocessing)broadensthescopeofap plicationoffurtherprocessingandmakesitthe standard legal remedy in cases of failure to observe time limits in the European grantprocedure. Ittakes account of current international legal trends and practical requirements, according to which furthe rprocessing should, in the interest of procedural economy and legal -establish ment of rights. It follows from the new version ofcertainty, begiven priority overre Article122EPCthatthescopeofapplicationisnarroweddowninviewofthenewprovisi ons governingfurtherprocessing. Furtherprocessing is, however, excluded when the applicant hasmissedthepriorityperiod.Here,re -establishmentofrightswillbetheonlyavailable remedy."

ResponsebyFrance: "Therightholdermayhavesomediffic ultiesincertaincircumstances toshowevidenceandtodemonstratetheexistenceofbothcriteria.Itmayalsobe problematicfortheOfficetoevaluatethequalityoftheevidence,whichisbeingsubmitted. TheOfficethereforemakesdecisionsonacas e-by-casebasis,inlightofthecircumstancesof eachcase,andingeneraltherightholderwouldgethisrightrestoredifthereissomedoubt.

ResponsebyGermany: "TheGermanPatentandTradeMarkOfficedoesnotencounter problemsinapplyingthec riterionofduecareinpractice.Sufficienttermsofreferenceare provided,inparticular,bytheveryextensivecaselawonthismatter."

ResponsebyIndia: "Therenospecificproblem,thesecondcriteriafollowsthefirstone."

ResponsebyIsrael: "Theitemsabovewhicharecloseto" duecare "requirethe Commissionertoexercisediscretion, which is to some extent subjective. It is difficult to provide guidelines because the circumstances in each case are different and each case is determined according to its merits."

ResponsebyJapan: "Itdoesnotseemtobeanyprobleminapplyingthecriterionof "due care". Asregardsthecriterionof "unintentionality", however, it would be difficult to make a judgement because judgement on "unintentionality" greatly depends on the subjective element of the applicant."

ResponsebytheRepublicofKorea: "TheKIPOhasnotmetanyproblemswithregardtothe applicationofthecriteria."

ResponsebyRepublicofMoldova: "Themainproblemconsistsinthelac kofaunivocaland equivalenttreatmentbytheOffices,causedbytheabsenceofacleardefinitionofthe situationstowhichcanbeappliedthesecriteria."

ResponsebyMonaco: "Theprincipaldifficultyconsistsontheappreciationofthecriteria of "legitimateexcuse" according to the circumstances."

ResponsebytheNetherlands: "IntheNetherlands,onlythe"duecare"criterionapplies. Therearenoproblemswiththiscriterion.

ResponsebyNewZealand: "Noproblemswithregardtotheapplicati onofthesecriteriahave beennoted. Theuseofthe Patents Act 1953 and Commissioners Decisions makes this area relatively straightforward."

ResponsebyNorway: "Seenfromtheoffice'spointofview,themainproblemsregardingthe useofthe"duecar e"criterionisthetime -consuminghearingofthecases.Furthermore,itwill alwaysbeapossibilitythatprofessionalattorneys,whoknowstheoffice'spracticeinthese cases,isabletoadjusttheapplicationofrestorationaccordingly."

Responsebyt hePhilippines: "Thelackofspecificguidelinesdefining" unintentionality" makessuchcriterionbroadandsubjecttoabusebytheapplicantsandrightholders."

ResponsebyPoland: *Themostdifficultistoestablishwhere"unintentionality"endsand "duecare"starts(whethertheapplicant'sactingoromissionofactingmaybeconsideredjust tobeunintentional[undesigned,unmeant]orrathernegligentandwithoutduediligence)and whatisintensityofhiswillfulbeingatfault."

ResponsebySing apore: "5a.Toshow" reasonablecare", onewould have to adduce evidence to show that a certain degree of care is already in place to prevent a delayoromission in meeting the deadline. One can for esee problems arising when it comesto collating such evidence that would satisfy the Patent Office. 5b. On "unintentionality", one would have to show that the delayoromission to meet the dead line was not a deliberate act. This requirement is met when the person explains as such, in a sworn statement."

ResponsebytheSlovakRepublic: "No.Therightsanddutiesoftheapplicant,inrelationto restorationofthepriorityright,areclearlyspecifiedintheActNo.435/2001Coll.onPatents, SupplementaryProtectionCertificatesandonAmendmentofSomeActs (PatentLaw)inits provisions."

ResponsebySlovenia: "Thecriterionof"duecare"isusedinconnectionwithrestitutioin integrumcases. This institute is used for specific cases where two main conditions have to be fulfilled: 1. "duecare" criterio nand 2. justifiable reasons for non -compliance with the time limit. For applicants/owners or professional representative sitis especially difficult to meet

the criterion of "due care" since it is very difficult to prove that all the appropriate care has been taken under the circumstances of the case."

ResponsebySpain: "Wehavehadnoproblems with the application of restoration of rights."

ResponsebySweden: "Themainproblemistodecidethenecessarystandardforallduecare sinceallcircumsta ncesmustbetakenintoconsiderationinthespecificcase."

Responsebythe United Kingdom: "One of the problems we encounter when assessing application storestore patents based on the "reasonable care" test is the difficulty in obtaining evidence. Fo rinstance, it can be very difficult for an applicant to prove that he did not receive a reminder letter from his agent or this Office or that his health was such as to prevent himpaying the fee. In the case of "continual underlying intention", the problem can be the reverse in that it is difficult to disprove an applicant sclaim that that was his intention. Applicants who do not use professional agencies for the purposes of reminding and/or payment of renewal fees can occasionally find it difficult to present this Office with evidence to show that their own "inhouse" systems are effect and robust as to demonstrate that they have taken reasonable care."

Responsebythe United States of America: "The main problem with the "due care" criterion is that it requires supporting evidence, which must be carefully considered. This presents a greater administrative burdenupon the Office than in the case of "unintentionality". In addition, the showing required by the applicant to establish "due care" is greater than in the case of "unintentionality." Thus, the criterion of "due care" is less "applicant friendly" than the criterion of "unintentionality".

[EndofAnnexandofdocument]





PCT/R/WG/4/2
ORIGINAL:English
DATE:March17,2003

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

GENEVA

INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATIONUNION (PCTUNION)

WORKINGGROUPONREF ORMOFTHEPATENT COOPERATIONTREATY(PCT)

FourthSession Geneva,Ma y19to23,2003

CHANGESRELATEDTOT HEPATENTLAWTREATY (PLT): "MISSINGPART" REQUI REMENTS

DocumentpreparedbytheInternationalBureau

BACKGROUND

- $1. \quad At its first session, the Working Group on Reform of the Patent Cooperation T \\ (PCT) discussed proposals designed to a light he PCT with the requirements of the Patent Law \\ Treaty (PLT), based on document PCT/R/WG/1/5.$
- 2. AmongthePLT -relatedproposalscontainedindocumentPCT/R/WG/1/5were proposalsto conformthePCT"missingpart"requirementstothoseofthePLT(seedocument PCT/R/WG/1/5,AnnexI). However, due to time constraints, an umber of the proposals contained indocument PCT/R/WG/1/5, including those related to "missing part" requirements, could not be discussed during the first session of the Working Group. Rather, the Working Group desired to give priority to those matters "which would result in the greatest and most immediate practical benefits for users, having regard also to the degree of complexity involved and towork load implications for Offices and Authorities, "in particular, proposal sconcerning restoration of the right of priority and relief when time limits were missed, especially the time limit for entering the national phase (see the first session summary by the Chair, document PCT/R/WG/1/9, paragraph 21(v)).

PCT/R/WG/4/2 page 2

- 3. ForthesecondsessionoftheWorkingGroup,theInternationalBureauprepareda documentoutliningpossiblefurtherPLT -relatedchangestothe PCT,suggesting,ingeneral, thatthosePLT -relatedproposalscontainedindocumentPCT/R/WG/1/5whichhadnotbeen discussedduringthefirstsessionoftheWorkingGroupwouldnotneedtobeaddressedas mattersofhighpriority.Withregardtothepro posaltoconformthePCT"missingpart" requirementstothoseofthePLT,ascontainedinAnnexItodocumentPCT/R/WG/1/5,it wassuggestedthat"[i]nlightofthediscussionsatthefirstsessionoftheWorkingGroup,this proposalisconsideredtohave arelativelylowpriorityandwillnotberesubmittedfor considerationbytheWorkingGroupuntilalaterdate"(seedocumentPCT/R/WG/2/6, paragraph 9;theWorkingGroupatitssecondsessionwasunableinthetimeavailableto considerdocumentPCT/R/WG/2/6 -seedocumentPCT/R/WG/2/12,paragraph59).
- $4. \quad A tits third session, the Working Group reviewed proposals for reform which had already been submitted to the Committee on Reform of the PCT or the Working Group but not yet considered in detail and agreed on the priority of those proposals, with a view to their inclusion in the work program of the Working Group. A mong the proposals reviewed by the Working Group was the proposal to conform the PCT "missing part" requirements of the PLT, as originally submitted to the Working Group indocument PCT/R/WG/1/5. The Working Group agreed that the International Bureau should resubmit the proposals for further consideration by the Working Group (see the summary of the session by the Chair, document PCT/R/WG/3/5, paragraphs 35 to 40, in particular, paragraph 38).$

CONFORMPCT"MISSINGPART"REQUIREMENTSTOTHOSEOFTHEPLT

5. The present document contains further revised texts of the proposal srelated to "missing part" requirements originally contained in Annex Itodocument PCT/R/WG/1/5. They have been further revised so a stotake into account, as was suggested indocument PCT/R/WG/2/6, that the reis no intention to proceed, until a future session of the Working Group, with certain other PLT related proposals which were also contained in Annex Itodocument PCT/R/WG/1/5, such as proposal stoalign the PCT filing date requirements with regard to claims, "drawing as description," and replacement of description and drawing by reference to previously filed application to those of the PLT.

Structure of Rule 20

6. Inthecontextof 'missingpart' requirements, it is proposed to revise Rule 20 so as to remove to the Administrative Instructions matters of detail related to the stamping of dates, etc., which are presently dealt within Rules 20.1 to 20.3, and to leave the Rule to deal with the more significant question of the according of the international filling date. The existing provisions of the Rule would be renumbered accordingly. An ewprovision would be added as Rule 20.3 (c) and (d) dealing with the question of subsequent compliance with Article 11(1). Rule 20.5 as a mended would deal with missing parts, including the case where the missing part is completely contained in an earlier application the priority of which is claimed (see below). The proposed a mendments would align the order of the provisions dealing with the according of the international filling date with the (logical) order in which a receiving Office determines whether and which date to accord as the international filling date

Internationalfilingdatewheremissingpartisfiled

7. UnderPLTArticle5(6)(a),latersubmission(withincertain timelimits)ofamissing partofthedescriptionoramissingdrawingresultsinaccordingasthefilingdatethedateon

PCT/R/WG/4/2 page 3

whichtheOfficehasreceivedthemissingpartofthedescriptionorthemissingdrawing,or equirements are complied with, which ever is later. The thedateonwhichallthefilingdater sameprincipleisappliedunderthePCTwheresheets(description, claims, drawings) pertaining to the same application are not received on the same day. However, while the Treaty(PCTArticle 14(2))expresslydeals with the case of missing drawings, neither the TreatynortheRegulationsspecificallydealwiththeaccording(orcorrection)ofan internationalfilingdatewheresheetsotherthanmissingdrawingsarereceivedlaterthanthe dateonwhi chpaperswerefirstreceived. This matteris expressly dealt with only in the AdministrativeInstructions(seeSection309oftheAdministrativeInstructions)andinthe ReceivingOfficeGuidelines(seeparagraphs 200to207oftheReceivingOfficeGuide lines). Inordertoclarifytheprocedure, it is proposed to deal with this important matter in the Regulations(ratherthanintheAdministrativeInstructionsandtheReceivingOffice Guidelines) and to a mend Rule 20 accordingly (see Rule 20.5 as propose dtobeamended).

Internation alfiling date where missing part is completely contained in earlier application

8. Themaindifferencebetweenthe "missingpart" requirements of the PLT and those of the PCT is that, under the PLT, the applicant can rectify the omission, at the time of filing, of a part of the description or of a drawing without loss of the filing date if the application claims the priority of an earlier application and the missing part of the description or the missing a drawing is completely contained in that earlier application (see PLT Article 5(6) and PLT Rule 2(3) and (4)). There is no equivalent provision in the PCT. It is proposed to a ment stothose of the PLT.

A lignment of certain related requirements under the PCT with those under the PLT

9. Inthecontextof "missingpart" typerequirements, it is also proposed to a lign certain related requirements under the PCT with those under the PLT, in particular time limits for compliance with non-filing date related requirements (see Rule 26 as proposed to be amended).

10. The Working Group is invited to consider the proposal scontained in the Annex to this document.

[Annexfollows]

PCT/R/WG/4/2

ANNEX

PROPOSEDAMENDMENTSOFTHEPCTREGULATIONS:

"MISSINGPART" REQUIREMENTS

TABLEOFCONTENTS

Rule20 InternationalFilingDate ReceiptoftheInternat ionalApplication	2
20.1 DateandNumber	_
20.2 ReceiptonDifferentDays	
20.3 CorrectedInternationalApplication	
20.1 20.4 DeterminationUnderArticle11(1)	
20.2 20.5 PositiveDetermination UnderArticle 11(1)	
20.3 20.6 CorrectionUnderArticle11(2) InvitationtoCorrect	
20.4 20.7 NegativeDetermination UnderArticle 11(1)	
20.5 MissingPartofDescription,ClaimsorDrawings	
Rule26Checkingby, and Correcting Before, the Receiving Office of Certain	1.4
ElementsoftheI nternationalApplication	
26.1 <u>InvitationUnderArticle</u> 14(1)(b)toCorrect <u>TimelimitforCheck</u>	14
26.2 TimeLimitforCorrection	14
26.3 to 26.4 [Nochange]	15
26.5 DecisionoftheReceivingOffice	
26.6 MissingDrawings	

Rule20

<u>InternationalFilingDate</u>

${\color{red}Receipt of the International Application} \\ -$

 $[COMMENT: It is proposed to revise Rule 20 so a storemove to the Administrative \\ In structions matters of detail related to the stamping of dates, etc., which are presently dealt within Rules 20.1 to 20.3, and to leave the Rule to deal with the more significant question of the according of the international filing date. The existing provisions of the Rule would be renumbered accordingly. An ewprovision would be added as Rule 20.3 (c) and (d) dealing with the question of subsequent compliance with Article 11(1), and new Rule 20.5 would deal with missing parts and missing drawings.]$



[COMMENT:Itispropo sedtodeletepresentRule20.1andtomovethecontentofthatRule totheAdministrativeInstructions.PresentRule20.4wouldberenumberedasRule20.1.]

details, shall be specified in the Administrative Instructions.

20.2 ReceiptonDifferentDays

(a) Incaseswhere allthe sheetspertainingtothesamepurpo rtedinternational
$\frac{application are not received on the same day by the receiving Office, that Office shall correct}{}$
the date marked on the request (still leaving legible, however, the earlier date or dates already and the date of the date o
marked)sothatitindicatesthedayonwhi chthepaperscompletingtheinternational
applicationwerereceived,provided
(i) wherenoinvitationunderArticle 11(2)(a)tocorrectwassenttotheapplicant,
the said papers are received within 30 days from the date on which sheets were first received;
(ii) whereaninvitationunderArticle 11(2)(a)tocorrectwassenttotheapplicant,
thesaidpapersarereceivedwithintheapplicabletimelimitunderRule20.6;
(iii) inthecaseofArticle 14(2),themissingdrawingsarereceivedwithin30days
fromthedateonwhichtheincompletepaperswerefiled;
(iv) theabsenceorlaterreceiptofanysheetcontainingtheabstractorpartthereof
$\frac{shall not, in itself, require any correction of the date marked on the request}{}.$
(b) Anysheetreceivedona datelaterthanthedateonwhichsheetswerefirstreceived
shall be marked by the receiving Office with the date on which it was received.

[COMMENT:ItisproposedtodeletepresentRule20.2andtomovethecontentofthe chapeauofpresentparagraph (a)("thatOfficeshallcorrectthedatemarkedontherequest (stillleavinglegible,however,theearlierdateordatesalreadymarked)sothatitindicatesthe dayonwhichthepaperscompletingtheinternationalapplicationwerereceived")andthe contentofpresentparagraph(b)totheAdministrativeInstructions.PresentRule20.5would berenumberedasRule 20.2.]

20.3 CorrectedInternationalApplication

$\underline{In the case referred to in Article 11(2)(b), the receiving Offices hall correct the date}$	
markedontherequest(stillleavinglegible,however,theearlierdateordatesalreadymarked)	_
sothatitindicatesthedayonwhichthelastrequiredcorrectionwasreceived.	

[COMMENT:ItisproposedtodeletepresentRule20.3andtomovethecontentoft hatRule totheAdministrativeInstructions.PresentRule20.6wouldberenumberedasRule20.3. ThematterofsubsequentcompliancewithArticle11(1)requirements("thecasereferredtoin Article 11(2)(b)")wouldbedealtwithinproposednewRule20. 3(c)and(d)(seebelow).]

20.1 20.4 DeterminationUnderArticle11(1)

[COMMENT: A part from the renumbering, no change is proposed to the present Rule, but the text is reproduced below for convenient reference. A decision by the Assembly may be necessary to ensure that transitional reservations that we remade under existing Rule 20.4(d) continue to be effective under that provision as renumbered Rule 20.1(d).]

- (a) [Nochange] Promptlyafterreceiptofthepaperspurportingtobeaninternational application, thereceiving Offices hall determine whether the papers comply with the requirements of Article 11(1).
- (b) [Nochange] ForthepurposesofArticle11(1)(iii)(c),itshallbesufficientto indicatethenameoftheapplicantinawaywhichallows hisidentitytobeestablishedevenif thenameismisspelled,thegivennamesarenotfullyindicated,or,inthecaseoflegal entities,theindicationofthenameisabbreviatedorincomplete.
- (c) [Nochange] ForthepurposesofArticle11(1)(ii),i tshallbesufficientthatthepart whichappearstobeadescription(otherthananysequencelistingpartthereof)andthepart whichappearstobeaclaimorclaimsbeinalanguageacceptedbythereceivingOfficeunder Rule 12.1(a).
- (d) [Nochange] If,onOctober1,1997,paragraph(c)isnotcompatiblewiththe nationallawappliedbythereceivingOffice,paragraph(c)shallnotapplytothatreceivingOfficeforaslongasitcontinuesnottobecompatiblewiththatlaw,providedthatthesaidOfficeinformstheInternationalBureauaccordinglybyDecember31,1997.TheinformationreceivedshallbepromptlypublishedbytheInternationalBureauintheGazette.

20.2 20.5 PositiveDetermination <u>UnderArticle 11(1)</u>

[COMMENT:Renumberingandclar ification of the title only. No change is otherwise proposed to the present Rule but the text is reproduced below for convenient reference.]

- (a) [Nochange] IfthedeterminationunderArticle11(1)ispositive,thereceiving Officeshallstamponther equestthenameofthereceivingOfficeandthewords"PCT InternationalApplication,"or"DemandeinternationalePCT."Iftheofficiallanguageofthe receivingOfficeisneitherEnglishnorFrench,thewords"InternationalApplication"or "Demandeinter nationale"maybeaccompaniedbyatranslationofthesewordsintheofficial languageofthereceivingOffice.
- (b) [Nochange] Thecopywhoserequesthasbeensostampedshallbetherecordcopy of the international application.
- (c) [Nochange] The receivingOfficeshallpromptlynotifytheapplicantofthe internationalapplicationnumberandtheinternationalfilingdate. At the same time, it shall send to the International Bureau acopy of the notification sent to the applicant, except where ith as already sent, or is send in gat the same time, the record copy to the International Bureau under Rule 22.1(a).

20.3 20.6 CorrectionUnderArticle11(2) InvitationtoCorrect

(a) TheinvitationtocorrectunderArticle11(2)(a)shallspecifytherequi rement providedforunderArticle11(1)which,intheopinionofthereceivingOffice,hasnotbeen fulfilled.

[COMMENT:Renumberingandclarificationonly.]

(b) ThereceivingOfficeshall sendtheinvitationreferredtoinparagraph(a) promptly. Int heinvitation, thereceivingOfficeshallinvite shallmailtheinvitationto—theapplicant to furnishtherequiredcorrection, and to make observations, within the time limit under paragraph(d)(i) and shall fix a time limit, reasonable under the circumst ances of the case, for filing the correction. The time limit shall not be less than 10 days, and shall not exceed one month, from the date of the invitation—. If that such time limit expires after the expiration of one year from the filing date of any app lication whose priority is claimed, the receiving Office shall may call this circumstance to the attention of the applicant.

[COMMENT: Withregardtotherequirementtogivetheapplicanttheopportunitytomake observations,seePLTArticle 5(3).Itis alsoproposedtomakeitmandatoryforreceiving Officestodrawtheapplicant's attention to the fact that the time limit for corrections expires after the expiration of the priority period.]

(c) WhereoneormoreoftherequirementsunderArticle11(1) arenotcompliedwithat

thetimeofreceiptofthepurportedinternationalapplicationbutarecompliedwithonalater

datefallingwithintheapplicabletimelimitunderparagraph(d),theinternationalfilingdate

shall,subjecttoRule20.5,bethat laterdateandthereceivingOfficeshallproceedas

providedinRule20.2.

[Rule 20.3(c), continued]

[COMMENT:SeePLTArticle5(4).Itisproposedtoaddnewparagraphs(c)and(d)soas toclarifytheprocedurewithregardtotheaccordingoftheinte rnationalfilingdateincaseof subsequentcompliancewithArticle11(1)requirements,inparticularinviewofproposednew Rule20.5(accordingoftheinternationalfilingdateincaseamissingpartormissingdrawing isfiled,includingthecasethat amissingpartormissingdrawingiscompletelycontainedin theearlierapplicationthepriorityofwhichisclaimed;seebelow).]

(d) Thetimelimitreferredtoinparagraphs(b)and(c)shallbe:

<u>(i)</u>	whereaninvitationreferredtoinparagraph(a)	wassenttotheapplicant,[one
month][twome	onths]fromthedateoftheinvitation;	

[COMMENT:SeePLTArticle5(3)andPLTRule2(1).Thetimelimithasbeenputin squarebracketssinceitappears inherentlyproblematic toincludeinthePCTRegulation smoregenerous("PLT -style")timelimitsthanispresentlythecase, notingthattheproper functioningofthePCTsystemreliestoagreatextentonactionstakingplaceinaverylimited timeandwithinstrictdeadlines.]

(ii) wherenoinvitationrefer redtoinparagraph(a)wassenttotheapplicant,[one month][twomonths]fromthedateonwhichoneormoreelementsreferredtoin

Article 11(1)(iii)werefirstreceivedbythereceivingOffice.

[COMMENT:SeePLTArticle5(4)andPLTRule 2(2).While thePLTprovidesforthetime limitunderitem(ii)onlyincaseswherenoinvitationwassenttotheapplicant"because indicationsallowingtheapplicanttobecontactedbytheOfficehavenotbeenfiled",itis proposedtoapplythattimelimitto *all* caseswherenoinvitationhasbeensenttothe applicant. Thetimelimitshavebeenputinsquarebracketssinceitappears inherently problematictoincludeinthePCTRegulationsmoregenerous("PLT -style")timelimitsthan ispresentlythecase, notingthattheproperfunctioningofthePCTsystemreliestoagreat extentonactionstakingplaceinaverylimitedtimeandwithinstrictdeadlines.

20.4 20.7 NegativeDetermination <u>UnderArticle 11(1)</u>

IfthereceivingOfficedoesnot ; receiveacorrect ionunderArticle11(2) withinthe applicable prescribed timelimit underRule 20.3(d), receiveareplytoitsinvitationtocorrect, orif a the correction is furnished offered by the applicant but the application still does not fulfill the requirements provided for under Article 11(1), it shall:

[COMMENT: Consequential on the proposed amendment of present Rule 20.6 (renumbered Rule 20.3 and the proposed addition of new Rule 20.3 (c) and (d).]

(i) promptlynotifytheapplicantthat the hisapplication is considered nottohave been filed is not and will not be treated as an international application and shall indicate the reasonsthere for,

[COMMENT:Item(i)isproposedtobeamendedsoastoaligntheterminologywiththat usedinPLTArticle 5(4)(b).I tems(ii)to(iv)arenotproposedtobeamendedbutare reproducedbelowforconvenientreference.]

- $(ii) \ [No change] \ notify the International Bureauth at the number it has marked on the papers will not be used as an international application number,$
- (iii) [Nochange] keepthepapersconstitutingthepurportedinternational applicationandanycorrespondencerelatingtheretoasprovidedinRule93.1,and
- (iv) [Nochange] sendacopyofthesaidpaperstotheInternationalBureauwhere, pursuanttoar equestbytheapplicantunderArticle25(1),theInternationalBureauneedssuch acopyandspeciallyasksforit.

20.5 MissingPartofDescription,ClaimsorDrawings

(a) WherethereceivingOfficenoticesthatapartofthedescription,theclaimor claims
orthedrawings(ifany)appearstobemissingfromtheapplication("missingpart"),including
thecasewheretheapplicationreferstodrawingswhichinfactarenotincludedinthe
application,thatOfficeshallpromptlyinvitetheapplicanttof urnishthemissingpart(ifany)
andtomakeobservationswithinthetimelimitunderparagraph(c)(i).Ifthattimelimit
expiresaftertheexpirationofoneyearfromthefilingdateofanyapplicationwhosepriority
isclaimed,thereceivingOfficesha llcallthiscircumstancetotheattentionoftheapplicant.

[COMMENT:UnderthepresentPCT"missingpart"requirements, thereceivingOfficeis required to notify the applicant only in case of a missing drawing (see PCT Article 14(2)) but notineaseof amissingpartofthedescriptionorofamissingpartofaclaimorclaims.In accordancewithPLT Article5(5),itisproposedtoextendthe(applicantfriendly)conceptof a"missingpart"notificationalsotoamissingpartofthedescriptionand,no tingthatthe presence of claims is a filing date requirement under the PCT, to a missing part of a claim or claims.W herethereceivingOfficesendstotheapplicantaninvitationtocorrectunder Article 11(2)(a)orArticle14(1)(b),the"missingpart" notificationshouldbeincludedinthat invitation; the Administrative Instructions would have to be modified accordingly. Inline with the Notes on the PLT, it is further proposed to modify the Administrative Instructionsand the Receiving Office Guidel in esso as to make it clear that there is no obligation on the receivingOfficetocarryoutacheckforamissingpart(ofthedescriptionorofaclaimor claims)oramissingdrawingbeyondtheexistingobligationtocheckthatthenumberofthe $sheets\ of description actually filed corresponds to the number indicated in Box VIII of the$ request(seeparagraph149oftheReceivingOfficeGuidelines)andtheobligationtoexamine thechecklistintherequestandthetextoftheinternational application fo rreferenceto drawingsandtocheckwhetherdrawingsareincludedintheinternational application (see paragraph193and194oftheReceivingOfficeGuidelines).Notethatthelastsentenceof shouldaprovisionconcerning proposednewparagraph(a)wouldneedtobefurtheramended the restoration of the right of priority be added to the PCTR egulations (see documentPCT/R/WG/4/1), since the international filing date could then be later than 14 monthsfrom thefilingdateoftheearlierapplicationwhose priorityisclaimed.]

[Rule20.5,continued]

(b) WheretheapplicantfurnishesamissingparttothereceivingOfficewithinthe

applicabletimelimitunderparagraph (c),thatpartshallbeincludedintheinternational

applicationand,subjecttopara graphs(e)and(f),theinternationalfilingdateshallbethedate

onwhichthereceivingOfficereceivedthatpartorthedateonwhichalloftherequirements

ofArticle 11(1)arecompliedwith,whicheverislater.

[COMMENT:SeePLTArticle5(6).Itis proposedtoaddnewparagraph(b)soastoclarify, intheRegulations,theprocedurewithregardtotheaccording(orcorrection)ofan internationalfilingdatewheresheetscompletingtheinternationalapplicationaresubmitted onadatelaterthanthe dateonwhichpaperswerefirstreceived.Atpresent,while Article 14(2)dealswiththeprocedureincaseofmissingdrawings,neithertheTreatynorthe Regulationsclearlyspellouttheprocedurewithregardtotheaccording(orcorrection)ofan intenationalfilingdatewheresheetsotherthanmissingdrawingsarereceivedlaterthanthe dateonwhichpaperswerefirstreceived;atpresent,thisissueisexpresslydealtwithonlyin theAdministrativeInstructions(seeSection 309)andintheReceiv ingOfficeGuidelines(see paragraphs200to207).]

- (c) Thetimelimitreferredtoinparagraphs(a)and(b)shallbe:
- (i) whereaninvitationreferredtoinparagraph(a)wassenttotheapplicant,[one month][twomonths]fromthedateoftheinvitati on;
- (ii) wherenoaninvitationreferredtoinparagraph(a)wassenttotheapplicant,

 [onemonth][twomonths]fromthedateonwhichoneormoreelementsreferredtoin

 Article 11(1)werefirstreceivedbythereceivingOffice.

[COMMENT:Withregardt otheapplicabletimelimit,seePLTArticle5(6)andPLT Rule 2(3)(i)and(ii).Thetimelimitshavebeenputinsquarebracketssinceitappears inherentlyproblematic toincludeinthePCTRegulationsmoregenerous("PLT -style")time limitsthanispre sentlythecase, notingthattheproperfunctioningofthePCTsystemreliesto agreatextentonactionstakingplaceinaverylimitedtimeandwithinstrictdeadlines.

[Rule20.5,continued]

(d) Theapplicantmay,inanoticesubmittedtothereceivi ngOfficewithinthe

applicabletimelimitunderparagraph(c),requestthatamissingpartfurnishedunder

paragraph(b)bedisregarded,inwhichcasetheinternationalfilingdateshallbethedateon

whichalloftherequirementsofArticle11(1)areco mpliedwith.

[COMMENT:SeePLTArticle5(6)(c). The proposed wording ("request to disregard") differs from that used in the PLT ("with draw") so as to avoid confusion with with draw als under Rule 90 bis.)]

(e) Wheretheinternationalapplicationclaimsth epriorityofanearlierapplication [and, onthedateonwhichoneormoreelementsreferredtoinArticle11(1)(iii)werefirstreceived bythereceivingOffice,containedanindicationthatthecontentsoftheearlierapplication wereincorporatedbyre ferenceintheinternationalapplication,] andtheapplicantfurnishesa missingpartunderparagraph(b)whosecontentiscompletelycontainedinthatearlier application,theinternationalfilingdateshallbethedateonwhichalltherequirementsof Article11(1)arecompliedwith,providedthat,withintheapplicabletimelimitunder paragraph(b):

[COMMENT: Themaindifference between the "missing part" requirements of the PLT and those of the PCT is that, under the PLT, the applicant can rectify theomission, at the time of filing, of a part of the description or of a drawing without loss of the filing date if the application claims the priority of an earlier application and the missing part of the descriptionorthemissingdrawingiscompletelycon tainedinthatearlierapplication(seePLT Article 5(6)andPLTRule2(3)and (4)). There is no equivalent provision in the PCT. In order to a lign PCT requirements to those of the PLT, it is proposed to add such provision to the proposed to the proposed to add such provision to the proposed to add such proposed to add such provision to the proposed to add such provision to the proposed to add such proposed to add such provision to the provision to the proposed to add such provision to the proposed to add such provision to the proposed to add such provision to the provision to the provision to the provision tofthe PCTR egulations. PLTRu le 2(4) leaves it at the option of any PLTC ontracting Party whetheritwishestorequirethattheapplication, atthedateon which papers were first received, contained an indication that the contents of the earlier application were incorporated byrefer enceintheapplication(seePLTRule 2(4)(v).Delegationsmaywishtoconsider whetherornottoincludesuchrequirementinthePCTRegulations; the text corresponding to thatrequirementhasthusbeenputinsquarebrackets.Furthermore,itispropos ed notto includeinparagraph(b)arequirement,aspermittedunderPLTRule2(4)(ii),thatthe

[Rule20.5(e),continued]

applicant, upon invitation by the Office, must file acertified copy of the earlier application (the "priority document"), in additionto the "simple" copy of the earlier application required to be furnished under item (ii) of paragraph (b) (see below). The furnishing of a "simple" copy of the earlier application would appear sufficient for the purposes of the international phase; the consequences in case of any discrepancies between the "simple" copy and the certified copy of the earlier application would have to be dealt within the national phase.]



[COMMENT:SeePLTRule2(4)(vi).UnderthePLT,thereisnoprovisionwhichwould require the applicant to furnish a statement to the effect that the missing part (or missing drawing) furnished laterisidentical to the "missing part" as contained in the earlier application; it would thus appear that there ceiving Office would be required to compare the missing part furnished later with the "missing part" as contained in the earlier application.]

Rule26

$Checking by, and Correcting Before, the Receiving Office of Certain Elements of the \\International Application$

- 26.1 <u>InvitationUnderArticle</u> 14(1)(b)toCorrect <u>TimelimitforCheck</u>
- (a) ThereceivingOfficeshall , issuetheinvitationt ocorrectprovidedforin

 Article 14(1)(b)assoonaspossible,preferablywithinonemonthfromthereceiptofthe

 internationalapplication ,invitetheapplicant,underArticle14(1)(b),tofurnishtherequired

 correction,andtomakeobservations,withi nthetimelimitunderRule26.2.

[COMMENT:Thetitleisproposedtobeamendedsoastocorrectlycoverthesubjectmatter ofparagraph (a).Withregardtotherequirementtogivetheapplicanttheopportunitytomake observations,seePLTArticle6(7).]

(b) [Deleted] IfthereceivingOfficeissuesaninvitationtocorrectthedefectreferredto
inArticle 14(1)(a)(iii)or(iv)(missingtitleormissingabstract),itshallnotifythe
InternationalSearchingAuthorityaccordingly.

[COMMENT:Itispropo sedtomovethecontentofpresentparagraph(b)tothe AdministrativeInstructions.]

26.2 TimeLimitforCorrection

Thetimelimitreferredtoin Rule 26.1 Article14(1)(b) shallbereasonableunderthe

circumstancesand-shallbe [onemonth][twomonth s] fixedineachcasebythereceiving

Office.Itshallnotbelessthanonemonth fromthedateoftheinvitationtocorrect.Itmaybe

extendedbythereceivingOfficeatanytimebeforeadecisionistaken.

[Rule26.2,continued]

[COMMENT:SeePLTArti cle6(7)andPLTRule6(1).Thetimelimitshavebeenputin squarebracketssinceitappears inherentlyproblematic toincludeinthePCTRegulations moregenerous("PLT -style")timelimitsthanispresentlythecase, notingthattheproper functioningo fthePCTsystemreliestoagreatextentonactionstakingplaceinaverylimited timeandwithinstrictdeadlines.

26.3 to 26.4 [Nochange]

26.5 DecisionoftheReceivingOffice

- (a) ThereceivingOfficeshalldecidewhethertheapplicanthassubmi ttedthe correctionwithinthetimelimitunder paragraph(b) Rule26.2, and, if the correction has been submitted within the applicable that timelimit, whether the international applications corrected is orisonotto be considered with drawn, provided hat no international application shall be considered with drawn for lack of compliance with the physical requirements referred to in Rule 11 if it complies with those requirements to the extent necessary for the purpose of reasonably uniform international publication.
 - (b) Thetimelimitreferredtoinparagraph(a)shallbe:
- (i) whereaninvitationunderRule26.2wassenttotheapplicant,[onemonth]

 [twomonths]fromthedateoftheinvitation;
- (ii) wherenoinvitationunderRule26.2wassenttothea pplicant,[onemonth]

 [twomonths][threemonths]fromthedateonwhichoneormoreoftheelementsreferredto

 inArticle11(1)(iii)werefirstreceivedbythereceivingOffice.

[Rule26.5(b),continued]

[COMMENT:SeePLTArticle6(7)andPLTRule6(1) and(2).Thetimelimitshavebeen putinsquarebracketssinceitappears inherentlyproblematic toincludeinthePCT Regulationsmoregenerous("PLT -style")timelimitsasispresentlythecase, notingthatthe properfunctioningofthePCTsystemreli estoagreatextentonactionstakingplaceinavery limitedtimeandwithinstrictdeadlines. WhilethePLTprovidesforthetimelimitunderitem (ii)onlyincaseswherenoinvitationwassenttotheapplicant"becauseindicationsallowing theapplic anttobecontactedbytheOfficehavenotbeenfiled",itisproposedtoapplythat timelimitto *all* caseswherenoinvitationhasbeensenttotheapplicant.]

26.6 MissingDrawings

(a) If,asprovidedinArticle14(2),theinternationalapplication referstodrawings whichinfactarenotincludedinthatapplication,thereceivingOfficeshallsoindicateinthe saidapplication.

[COMMENT:Itisproposedtomovethecontentofparagraph(a)totheAdministrative Instructions.]

(b) Thedateonwhi chtheapplicantreceivesthenotificationprovidedforinArticle

14(2)shallhavenoeffectonthetimelimitfixedunderRule

20.2(a)(iii).

[COMMENT:Theproposeddeletionofpresentparagraph(b)isconsequentialonthe proposedamendmentofRule20(seeabove).]

[EndofAnnexandofdocument]





PCT/R/WG/4/4
ORIGINAL:English
DATE:March17,2003

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

GENEVA

INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATIONUNION (PCTUNION)

WORKINGGROUPONREF ORMOFTHEPATENT COOPERATIONTREATY(PCT)

FourthSession Geneva,Ma y19to23,2003

FURTHERSTREAMLINING ANDSIMPLIFICATION OFPCTPROCEDURES:

LATEFURNISHINGFEEFORLATESUBMISSIONOFSEQUENCELISTINGS;
SIMPLIFIEDPROTESTPROCEDUREINCASEOFNON -UNITYOFINVENTION;
PUBLICATIONOFTRANSLATIONFURNISHEDBYTHEAPPLICANT;
INTERNATIONALFORMFORNATIONALPHASEENTRY;
CORRIGENDAANDCONSEQUENTIALAMENDMENTS

Document prepared by the International Bureau

BACKGROUND

- 1. Atitsthirdsession,theWorkingGroupreviewedproposalsforreformofthePCT whichhadalreadybeensubmittedtotheCommitteeonReformofthePCTortheWorking Groupbutnotyetconsideredindetailandagreedonthepriorityofthoseproposals,witha viewtotheirinclusionintheworkprogramoftheWorkingGroup.Amongthepro posals reviewedbytheWorkingGroupwerecertainproposalsaimedatfurtherstreamliningand simplifyingthePCTprocedure.
- 2. The Working Groupagreed that specific proposals for amendment of the Regulations would be prepared by the Secretariat, taking into account the discussion and conclusions reflected in the summary of the third session of the Working Group by the Chair and other points of detail noted by the International Bureau, for further consideration by the Working Group, where possible at its next session. Proposals for consideration in the short term would primarily be dealt with by way of amending the Regulations, but longer term proposals

PCT/R/WG/4/4 page 2

involvingrevisionoftheTreatyshouldalsobeidentifiedanddraftprovisions prepared(see thesummaryofthethirdsessionbytheChair,document PCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraph 112).

- 3. The Annexes to this document contain a number of proposed amendments of the PCT Regulations aimed at further streamlining and simplifying the PCT procedure:
- (i) AnnexIcontainsproposalsconcerningthepaymentofalatefurnishingfee followingtheissuanceofaninvitationtofurnishasequencelistingunderRule 13*ter*.1(see thesummaryofthethirdse ssionbytheChair,document PCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraphs 53 to 57,inparticular,paragraph 57;andparagraphs 5to 7,below);
- (ii) AnnexIIconta insproposalstosimplifytheprotestprocedurebeforeboththe InternationalSearchingAuthority("ISA")andtheInternationalPreliminaryExamining Authority("IPEA")incaseofnon -unityofinvention(seedocumentPCT/R/WG/3/1, Annex I,items 4and 10; thesummaryofthethirdsessionbytheChair,document PCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraphs 95to97;andparagraphs 8to 10,below);
- (iii) AnnexIIIcont ainsproposalstopermit,uponrequestoftheapplicant,the publicationofatranslationfurnishedbytheapplicant,oroftheinternationalapplicationas filediffiledinanon -publicationlanguage,togetherwiththeinternationalapplication(seethe summaryofthethirdsessionbytheChair,document PCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraph 82;and paragraphs 11and 12,below);
- (iv) AnnexIV contains a prop os alto allow for the use of, and to introduce, a standardized international form for entry into the national phase (see document PCT/R/WG/3/5, paragraphs 67 and 68; the summary of the third session by the Chair, document PCT/R/WG/3/5, paragraph 67 and 68; and paragraphs 13 and 14, below);
- (v) AnnexVcontainsproposalstofurtheramendRules 4.11(a)(iv),43 bis.1(b) and 94.2asadoptedbytheP CTAssemblyonOctober1,2002,andduetoenterintoforceon January 1,2004(seedocumentPCT/A/31/10);italsocontainsaproposaltoamend Rule 17.2,consequentialontheamendmentofRule17.1asadoptedbythePCTAssemblyon October1,2002,andd uetoenterintoforceonJanuary 1,2004.Seealsoparagraph 15 below.
- 4. The proposals are further outlined in the following paragraphs.

LATEFURNISHINGFEEFORLATESUBMISSIONOFSEQUENCELISTINGS

5. Atitsthirdsession,theWorkingGroupreviewedaproposaltoamendRule 13terandto providethatInternationalSearchingAuthoritiesandInternationalPreliminaryExamining Authoritieswouldnolongerbeobligedtoissueinvit ationstofurnishsequencelistingsin computerreadableformcomplyingwiththeprescribedstandardortocarryoutan internationalsearchandinternationalpreliminaryexaminationincasewhereasequence listingcomplyingwiththatstandardhadnotbee nfiled(seedocumentPCT/R/WG/3/1, Annex I,item 5).

Proposedadditions and deletions are indicated, respectively, by under lining and striking through the text concerned. Certain provisions that are not proposed to be a mended are included for ease of reference.

PCT/R/WG/4/4 page 3

- 6. The Working Groupagreed not to proceed with the proposal. However, recognizing that it was desirable that sequence listings complying with the prescribed standard should be furnished to gether with the international applications oas not to delay the start of the international search, it was agreed that the International Bureau should prepare a proposal which would permit Authorities to require the payment of a late furnishing feewhere an invitation had to be is sued under Rule 13 ter. 1(a)(ii) or (e)(see the summary of the session by the Chair, document PCT/R/WG/3/5, paragraphs 53 to 57, in particular, paragraph 57).
- 7. AnnexIcontainsaproposaltoam endRule 13ter.1accordingly.

SIMPLIFIEDPROTESTPROCEDUREINCASEOFNON -UNITYOFINVENTION

- 8. WithregardtotheprotestprocedurebeforeboththeInternationalSearchingAuthority ("ISA")andtheInternationalPreliminaryExami ningAuthority ("IPEA")incaseofnon -unity ofinvention,theWorkingGroupduringitsthirdsessionagreedthattheInternationalBureau shouldprepareaproposalforsimplifyingtheprotestprocedureunderRules 40and 68(see thesummaryofthesession bytheChair,document PCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraphs 95to 97,in particular,paragraph 97).
- 9. Itwasalsoagreed(seedocument PCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraph 97)that:
 - "...inordertodiscovermoreinformationabouttheexperienceofAuthori tiesregarding thisissue,theInternationalBureaushouldsendoutaquestionnaireaskingthemto indicatehowmanyinvitationstheyissuedperyearunderRules 40and68,howmany additionalfeeswerepaidunderprotest,andhowmanyoftheinvitationsw ereinrespect ofapplicationscontainingclaimstomorethan,say,10inventions."
- 10. AnnexIIcontainsaproposaltoamendRules 40and68accordingly.Anoverviewof therepliesreceivedinresponsetothequestionnairesentou tbytheInternationalBureautoall InternationalSearchingandPreliminaryExaminingAuthorities(CircularC.PCT896)is containedindocumentPCT/R/WG/4/4Add.1.

PUBLICATIONOFTRANSLATIONFURNISHEDBYTHEAPPLICANT

- 11. During itsthirdsession,theWorkingGroupdiscussedproposalsforapossibledeletion ofArticle64(4),basedondocumentPCT/R/WG/3/1,AnnexII,item28.TheWorkingGroup agreedthatfurtherconsiderationofthismatter,whileitwouldbewithinthecompeten ceof theWorkingGroup,shouldbedeferreduntilprogresshadbeenmadeindiscussionsofprior artissuesbytheStandingCommitteefortheLawofPatents(SCP).Asarelatedmatter,the WorkingGroupagreed,however,thattheInternationalBureaushoul dlookintothe possibilityofamendingRule48soastoprovidefortheelectronicpublicationbythe InternationalBureauoftranslations,furnishedbytheapplicant,oftheinternational application(seethesummaryoftheChairofthethirdsessionof theWorkingGroup, document PCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraphs78to82).
- 12. AnnexIIIcontainsproposalstoamendRule48soastorequiretheInternational Bureau,onrequestoftheapplicant,topublish,togetherwiththeinternationalap plication,any translationoftheinternationalapplicationfurnishedbytheapplicantor,wherethe internationalapplicationwasfiledinalanguagewhichisnotalanguageofpublication,the internationalapplicationinthelanguageinwhichiswasfil ed.

PCT/R/WG/4/4 page 4

INTERNATIONALFORMFORNATIONALPHASEENTRY

- 13. AtthethirdsessionoftheWorkingGroup,severaldelegationsandrepresentativesof userssupportedtheproposedintroductionofastandardizedinternationalformforentryinto thenationalphase(seedocumentPCT/R/WG/3/1,AnnexI,item11(introduceinternational formsfornationalphaseentry)),includingstandardtextsofdeclarationssimilartothose providedforinthecaseoftherequestformunderRule4.17,ontheunder standingthattheuse ofsuchaformbyapplicantswouldbeoptionalandnotarequirementforavalidnational phaseentry.TheWorkingGroupagreedthattheInternationalBureaushouldpreparesucha proposal(seedocument PCT/R/WG/3/5,paragraphs 67an d68).
- 14. AnnexIV contains a proposal to amend Rule 49.4 accordingly. As regards the draft of a standardized international form for entry into the national phase, the International Bureau is study ing the possible content of such form, taking into account the various national requirements of designated and elected Offices allowed under Rule 51 bis.

CORRIGENDAANDCONSE QUENTIALAMENDMENTS

15. AnnexVcontainsproposalstofurtheramendRules 4.11(a)(iv),43 bis.1(b)and94.2as adoptedbythePCTAssemblyonOctober1,2002,andduetoenterintoforceonJanuary 1, 2004(seedocumentPCT/A/31/10),andtoamendRule 17.2.Theseproposedamendments are in the nature of corrigenda or consequential amendments bas edonthe amendments already adopted. Explanations are set out in Annex VI in Comments relating to the provisions concerned.

16. The Working Group is invited to consider the proposal scontained in the Annexes to this document.

[AnnexIfollows]

PCT/R/WG/4/4

ANNEXI

PROPOSEDAMENDMENTSOFTHEPCTREGULATIONS:

LATEFURNISHINGFEEFORLATESUBMISSIONOFSEQUENCELISTINGS

TABLEOFCONTENTS

Rule 13ter N	ucleotideand/orAminoAcidSequenceLis	tings	
	SequenceListingforInternationalAuthoria	•	
	[Nochange]		

Rule 13ter

Nucleotideand/orAminoAcidSequenceListings

13 <i>ter</i> .1	Sequence	Listingfori	Internation	alAuthorities
------------------	----------	-------------	-------------	---------------

- (a) WheretheInternationalSearchingAuthorityfindsthattheinternationalapplication containsdisclosureofoneormorenucleotideand/oraminoacidsequencesbut:
 - (i) [Nochange]
- (ii) theapplicanthasnotal readyfurnishedasequencelistingincomputerreadable formcomplyingwiththestandardprovidedforintheAdministrativeInstructions,that Authoritymayinvitetheapplicanttofurnishtoit andtopay,whereapplicable,thelate furnishingfeereferre dtoparagraph(a -bis),withinatimelimitfixedintheinvitation,a sequencelistinginsuchaformcomplyingwiththatstandard.

[COMMENT:TextmodeledafterRule 12.3(c)(ii).FurtheramendmentsofRule 13*ter*are proposedindocument [PCT/R/WG/4/6(D epositofSequenceListings)] .]

<u>(a-bis)</u> Thefurnishingofasequencelistinginresponsetoaninvitationunder

paragraph(a)(ii)maybesubjectedbytheInternationalSearchingAuthoritytothepaymentto

it,foritsownbenefit,ofalatefurnishingfee .Theamountofthelatefurnishingfeeshallbe

determinedbytheInternationalSearchingAuthorityandshallbespecifiedintheinvitation

underparagraph(a)(ii).

[COMMENT:TextmodeledafterRules 12.3(e)and40.2(a).]

[Rule13ter.1,continued]

(b) [Remainsdeleted]
(c) Iftheapplicant has does not withinthetimelimitfixed in the invitation, furnished
therequiredsequencelistingandpaidanyrequiredlatefurnishingfee complywithan
invitation under paragraph (a) within the time limit fit we din the invitation -, the International
SearchingAuthorityshallnotberequiredtosearchtheinternationalapplication totheexten
that such non-compliance has the result that a meaning ful search cannot be carried out
[COMMENT:Theproposedamendme ntofparagraph(c)isconsequentialontheproposed introduction(attheoptionoftheInternationalSearchingAuthority)ofthelatefurnishingfee underparagraph(a -bis):wheretheapplicantdoesnotpayanyrequiredlatefurnishingfee, theInternati onalSearchingAuthoritywouldnotberequiredtocarryoutinternationalsearch, eveniftheapplicanthasfurnishedtherequiredsequencelisting.]
(d) [Nochange]
(e) [Nochange] Paragraphs (a)and (c)shallapply mutatismutandis totheprocedure
before the International Preliminary Examining Authority.
[COMMENT:Nochangeisproposedtoparagraph (e)whichisincludedinthisdocument onlyforeaseofreference. The effect of the proposed changes toparagraph (a) would be that the International Preliminary Examining Authority would be permitted, under paragraph (e), to require the payment of a late furnishing feewhere it had is sued an invitation to furnish a sequence listing complying with the prescribed standard.]
13ter.2 [Nochange]
[AnnexI Ifollows]

PCT/R/WG/4/4

ANNEXII

PROPOSEDAMENDMENTSOFTHEPCTREGULATIONS:

SIMPLIFIEDPROTESTPROCEDUREINCASEOFNON -UNITYOFINVENTION

TABLEOFCONTENTS

Rule40LackofUnityofInvention(International Search)	2
40.1 InvitationtoPay AdditionalFees;TimeLimit	
40.2 AdditionalFees	
40.3 [Deleted] <i>TimeLimit</i>	4
Rule68Lackof UnityofInvention(InternationalPreliminaryExamination)	5
68.1 [Nochange]	5
68.2 InvitationtoRestrictorPay	5
68.3 AdditionalFees	6
68.4and68.5 [Nochange]	8

Rule40

Lack of Unity of Invention (International Search)

40.1 InvitationtoPay <u>AdditionalFees;TimeLimit</u>
[COMMENT:Clarificationonly.]
Theinvitationtopayadditionalfeespro videdforinArticle17(3)(a)shall:
(ii) invitetheapplicanttopaytheadditionalfeeswithin[onemo nth][twomonths]
<u>fromthedateoftheinvitation,and</u> <u>indicatetheamount</u> <u>ofthosefees</u> tobepaid <u>;and</u>
(iii) invitetheapplicanttopay,whereapplicable,theprotestfeereferredtoin
Rule 40.2(e)within[onemonth][twomonths]fromthedateofthe invitation, and indicate the
amounttobepaid.
[COMMENT: Itisproposed to a mend Rule 40.1 so a sto de al with all matters to be included

[COMMENT:ItisproposedtoamendRule 40.1soastodealwithallmatterstobeincluded intheinvitationtotheapplicant(reasons,timelimitforpaymentofadditionalfeesand amountofthosefees;wh ereapplicable,timelimitforpaymentofprotestfeeandamountof thatfee)forinjustoneRule.SeealsoRule40.3,below,whichisproposedtobedeleted.For thetimelimitforcompliancewiththeinvitationunderitems(ii)and(iii),twomonthsw ould beconsistentwiththePLTbutonemonthmaybemoreappropriatetothetightertimeframe underwhichthePCTprocedureoperates.]

40.2 AdditionalFees

(a)and(b) [Nochange]

(c) Anyapplicantmaypaytheadditionalfeeunderprotest, thatis, accompanied by a reasoned statement to the effect that the international application complies with the requirement of unity of invention or that the amount of the required additional fee is excessive. Such protest shall be examined by a three member board of appeal or other review body constituted in the framework special instance—of the International Searching Authority or any competent higher authority—, which, to the extent that it finds the protest justified, shall or der the total or partial reimbursem ent to the applicant of the additional fee. On the request of the applicant , the text of both the protest and the decision the reon shall be notified to the designated Offices together with the international search report. The applicant shall submit any translation thereof with the furnishing of the translation of the international application required under Article 22.

[COMMENT:Tosimplifytheprocedure,itisproposedtoleavetheformofthereviewbody anditscompositiontotheISA.Theexpression "boardofappealorotherreviewbody constitutedintheframeworkof..."ismodeledaftertheterminologyinparagraph 1.11ofthe ExplanatoryNotesonthePatentLawTreaty.Furthermore,itdoesnotappearnecessaryto provideforaprotestinrespectof unityofinventiontobeconsidered,inthefirstinstance,by ahigherauthoritythanaboardofappealorotherreviewbodyconstitutedintheframework theISA.Thiswould,ofcourse,notpreventahigherauthorityfromhearinganappealagainst adeci sionofthatboardofappealorotherreviewbody.]

(d) [Deleted] Thethree memberboard, special instance or competent higher authority, referred to in paragraph (c), shall not comprise any person who made the decision which is the subject of the prote st.

[COMMENT: It is proposed that the form of the review body and its compositions hould be left to the ISA.]

[Rule40.2,continued]

(e) Theexaminationofaprotestreferredtoinparagraph(c)maybesubjectedbythe

InternationalSearchingAuthority tothepaymenttoit,foritsownbenefit,ofaprotestfee.

Wheretheapplicanthas,underparagraph (c).paidanadditionalfeeunderprotest,the

InternationalSearchingAuthoritymay,afterapriorreviewofthejustificationforthe
invitationtopay anadditionalfee,requirethat theapplicantpayafeefortheexaminationof
theprotest("protestfee").Theprotestfeeshallbepaidwithinonemonthfromthedateofthe
notificationtotheapplicantoftheresultofthereview. Wheretheapplicant hasnot,within
thetimelimitunderRule 40.1(iii).paidanyrequired Ifthe-protestfee isnotsopaid ,the
protestshallbeconsidered withdrawn andtheInternationalSearchingAuthorityshallso
declare.Theprotestfeeshallberefundedtotheappli cantwherethe three member-board of
appealorotherreviewbody ,specialinstanceorhigherauthority referredtoinparagraph (c)
findsthattheprotestwasentirelyjustified.

[COMMENT:Theamendmenttothefirstsentenceisproposedforthepurposeso f simplification –itdoesnotappearnecessarytoobligeanISAwhichwishestorequirethe paymentofaprotestfeefortheexaminationoftheprotesttoapplyatwostagereview process.Theproposedamendmenttothelastsentenceisconsequentialont heproposed amendmentofparagraph (c).]

40.3 [Deleted] *TimeLimit*

ThetimelimitprovidedforinArticle 17(3)(a)shallbefixed,ineachcase,accordingto thecircumstancesofthecase,bytheInternationalSearchingAuthority;itshallnotbeshort er than 15or 30 days,respectively,dependingonwhethertheapplicant'saddressisinthesame countryasorinadifferentcountryfromthatinwhichtheInternationalSearchingAuthorityis located,anditshallnotbelongerthan 45 days,fromthedat eoftheinvitation.

[COMMENT:SeeCommentonRule 40.1asproposedtobeamended,above.]

Rule68

LackofUnityofInvention

(International Preliminary Examination)

68.1 [Nochange]

[PRODOMO:Rule68couldbefurthersimplifiedbydeletingRule 68.1andamending Rule 68.2toprovideaninvitationinallcases(subjecttoRule 66.1(e)),inlinewiththe Chapter IprocedureunderRule40.1.However,thisisnotproposedsinceitwouldtakeaway thepresentapplicant -friendly"noinvitation"procedur eunderRule68.1.]

68.2 InvitationtoRestrictorPay

WheretheInternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthorityfindsthattherequirementof unityofinventionisnotcompliedwithandchoosestoinvitetheapplicant,athisoption,to restricttheclai msortopayadditionalfees, theinvitation itshall:

- (i) specifyatleastonepossibilityofrestrictionwhich,intheopinionofthe

 InternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthority,wouldbeincompliancewiththeapplicable
 requirement; ;andshall
- (ii) specify theamountoftheadditionalfeesand—thereasonsforwhichthe international application is not considered as complying with the requirement of unity of invention; .Itshall, at the same time,

[Rule68.2,continued]

(iii) invitetheapplic anttocomplywiththeinvitationwithin[onemonth][two
months]fromthedateoftheinvitation; fixatimelimit,withregardtothecircumstancesof
thecase, for complying with the invitation; such time limits hall not be shorter than one
month,and itshallnotbelongerthantwomonths,fromthedateoftheinvitation
(iv) indicatetheamountoftherequiredadditionalfeestobepaidincasethe
applicantsochooses; and
(v) invitetheapplicanttopay,whereapplicable,theprotestfeereferred toin
Rule 68.3(c)within[onemonth][twomonths]fromthedateoftheinvitation,andindicatethe
amounttobepaid .
[COMMENT:TheamendmentsproposedtoRule68.2correspondtothoseproposedto Rule 40.1.]
68.3 AdditionalFees
(a)and(b) [Noch ange]

[Rule68.3,continued]

(c) Anyapplicantmaypaytheadditionalfeeunderprotest,thatis,accompaniedbya reasonedstatementtotheeffectthattheinternationalapplicationcomplies with the requirement of unity of invention or that the amount of the required additional fee is excessive. Such protest shall be examined by a three-member board of appeal or other review body constituted in the framework special instance of the International Preliminary. Examining Authority, or any competent higher authority, which, to the extent that it finds the protest justified, shall or der the total or partial reimbursement to the applicant of the additional fee. On the request of the applicant, the text of both - the protest and - the decision the reon shall be notified to the elected Offices as an annex to the international preliminary examination report.

 $[COMMENT: The amendments proposed to paragraph \\ Rule 40.2(c).] \\ (c) correspond to those proposed to \\ Rule 40.2(c).]$

(d) [Deleted] Thethree -memberboard, special instance or competent higher authority, referred to in paragraph (c), shall not comprise any person who made the decision which is the subject of the protest.

 $[COMMENT: The proposed deletion of Rule 40.2 (d).] \\ (d) corresponds to the proposed deletion of Rule 40.2 (d).]$

[Rule6 8.3, continued]

(e) The examination of a protest referred to in paragraph (c) may be subjected by the
International Preliminary Examining Authority to the payment to it, for its own benefit, of a more straining and the payment to it. The payment to it is a more straining and the payment to it. The payment to it is a more straining and the payment to it. The payment to it is a more straining and the payment to it. The payment to it
protestfee. Wheretheapplicanthas, underparagraph (c), paidanadditional feeunder protest,
$the International Preliminary Examining Authority may, after a prior review of the {\tt the International Preliminary Examining Authority may}, after a prior review of the {\tt the International Preliminary Examining Authority may}, after a prior review of the {\tt the International Preliminary Examining Authority may}, after a prior review of the {\tt the International Preliminary Examining Authority may}, after a prior review of the {\tt the International Preliminary Examining Authority may}, after a prior review of the {\tt the International Preliminary Examining Authority may}, after a prior review of the {\tt the International Preliminary Examining Authority may}, after a prior review of the {\tt the International Preliminary Examining Authority may}, after a prior review of the {\tt the International Preliminary Examining Authority may}, after a prior review of the {\tt the International Preliminary Examining Authority may}, after a prior review of {\tt the International Preliminary Examining Authority may}, after a prior review of {\tt the International Preliminary Examining Authority may}, after a prior review of {\tt the International Preliminary Examining Authority}, after a prior review of {\tt the International Preliminary Examining Authority}, after {\tt the International Preliminary Examining Authority}, af$
$\underline{justification for the invitation to pay an additional fee, require that} \\ \underline{ the applicant paya fee for } \\ $
the examination of the protest (``p-rotest fees''). The protest fees hall be paid within one month
from the date of the notification to the applicant of the result of the review
<u>applicanthasnot, within the time limit under Rule</u> 68.2(iii), paid any required If the protest
fee is notsopaid ,theprotestshallbeconsidered withdrawn andtheInternationalPreliminary
$\underline{Examining Authority shall so declare} . The protest fee shall be refunded to the applicant$
wherethe three-member board of appealor other review body , special instance or higher
authority referred to in paragraph (c) finds that the protest was entirely justified.
[COMMENT:Theamendmentsproposedtoparagraph (e)correspondtothoseproposedto Rule40.2(e).]
68.4and68.5 [Nochange]
[AnnexIIIfollows]

PCT/R/WG/4/4

ANNEXIII

PROPOSEDAMENDMENTSOFTHEPCTREGULATIONS:

PUBLICATIONOFTRANS LATIONSINADDITION TO INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC ATIONOFTHEINTERNA TIONAL APPLICATION

TABLEOFCONTENTS

Rule47CommunicationtoDesigna tedOffices	2
47.1and47.1 [Nochange]	
47.3 Languages; Translations	
47.4 [Nochange]	
Rule48InternationalPublication	3
48.1 and 48.2 [Nochange]	
48.3 LanguagesofPublication	3
48.4 to 48.6 [Nochange]	

Rule47

Communication to Designated Offices

47.1and47.1 [Nochange]

- 47.3 Languages; Translations
- (a) Theinternational application communicated under Article 20 shall be in the language in which it is published.
- (b) Wherethelanguageinwhichtheinternationalapplicationispublishedis different fromthelanguageinwhichitwasfiled,theInternationalBureaushallfurnishtoany designatedOffice,upontherequestofthatOffice,acopyofthatapplicationinthelanguage inwhichitwasfiled orofanytranslationfurnishedunderRule 48.3(d)(ii).
- 47.4 [Nochange]

Rule48

InternationalPublication

48.1 and 48.2 [Nochange]

48.3 Languages of Publication

- (a) [Nochange] Iftheinternational application is filed in Chinese, English, French, German, Japanese, Russianor Spanish ("languages of publication"), that applications hall be published in the language in which it was filed.
- (b) [Nochange] Iftheinternational application is not filed in a language of publication and at ranslation into a language of publication has bee in furnished under Rule 12.3 or 12.4, that applications hall be published in the language of that translation.
- (c) Iftheinternationalapplicationispublished <u>underparagraph(a)or(b)</u> inalanguage otherthanEnglish,theinternationalsearchreportotheextentthatitispublishedunder Rule 48.2(a)(v),orthedeclarationreferredtoinArticle17(2)(a),thetitleoftheinvention,the abstractandanytextmatterpertainingtothefigureorfiguresaccompanyingtheabstractshall bepublishedboth inthatlanguageandinEnglish.Thetranslationsshallbepreparedunder theresponsibilityoftheInternationalBureau.

[Rule48.3,continued]

(d) UponrequestbytheapplicantreceivedbytheInternationalBureaupriortothe
expirationof16months fromtheprioritydate,andsubjecttothepaymentofaspecialfee
$\underline{whose amounts hall be fixed in the Administrative Instructions, the International Bureau shall}$
$\underline{publish, together with the international application as \underline{published under paragraph (a) or (b):}$
(i) inthecasereferredtoinparagraph(b),theinternationalapplicationinthe languageinwhichitwasfiled;
(ii) anytranslationoftheinternationalapplicationfurnishedbytheapplicant withinthetimelimitunderparagraph(e).
[COMMENT:The proposed publication of the international application in the language in which it was filed (iffiled in an one publication language) and of any translation of the international application furnished by the applicant would take place in addition to, but wo uld not form part of, the international publication of the international application under Article 21. Publication and communication to designate do ffices of the international application in a language different from the language in which international publication takes place would be beneficial for the protection of rights of the applicant under the national law of certain designated States, for example, designated States which make provisional protection after the international publication of an international application conditional on the furnishing of a translation, or States where the prior art effect of an international application is, in accordance with Article 64(4), dependent on the publication of a translation into a language accepted by

48.4 to 48.6 [Nochange]

theOffic eofthedesignatedStateconcerned.]

[AnnexIVfollows]

PCT/R/WG/4/4

ANNEXIV

PROPOSEDAMENDMENTSOFTHEPCTREGULATIONS:

INTERNATIONALFORMFORNATIONALPHASEENTRY

TABLEOFCONTENTS

Rule49Copy, Translation and Fee Under Article 22	2
49.1 to 49.3 [Nochange]	
49.4 UseofNational orInternational Form	

Rule49

Copy, Translation and Fe eUnder Article 22

49.1 t	o 49.3 [Nochar	ige]	
49.4	UseofNational	orInternational Form	

(a) Noapplicantshallberequiredtousea national formwhen performing the acts referred to in Article 22.

(b) ThedesignatedOfficeshallaccepttheusebyt heapplicant,whenperformingthe

actsreferredtoinArticle22,oftheformprescribedbytheAdministrativeInstructionsforthe

purposesofthisparagraph,providedthattheOfficemayrequirethattheformshallbefiledin

alanguageofpublicationw hichitacceptsforthepurposesofthisparagraph.

[COMMENT:Theprovisionanduseofanyformfornationalphaseentry(beitanational formmadeavailablebythedesignatedOfficeconcernedorthenewinternationalform)would remainoptional,asatp resent.Inaddition,itisproposedtorequireanydesignatedOfficeto accepttheprescribedinternationalformwheretheapplicantchoosestousethatform.By virtueofRule 76.5,thesamewouldapplytoanyelectedOffice.Asisthecaseforallforms underthePCTwhicharetobeusedbytheapplicant,theformwouldbemadeavailablebythe InternationalBureauinallsevenlanguagesofpublication.Asregardsthedraftofa standardizedinternationalformforentryintothenationalphase,theIn ternationalBureauis studyingthepossiblecontentofsuchform,takingintoaccountthevariousnational requirementsofdesignatedandelectedOfficesallowedunderRule 51bis.]

49.5 to 49.6 [Nochange]

[AnnexVfollows]

PCT/R/WG/4/4

ANNEXV

PROPOSEDAMENDMENTS OFTHEPCTREGULATIONS:

CORRIGENDAANDCONSEQUENTIALAMENDMENTS

TABLEOFCONTENTS

Rule4TheRequest(Contents)	2
4.1 to 4.10 [Nochange]	2
4.11 ReferencetoEarlierSearch,ContinuationorContinuation -in-Part,orParent	
ApplicationorGrant	2
4.12 to 4.14 [Remaindeleted]	2
4.14 <i>bis</i> to 4.18 [Nochange]	
Rule17ThePriorityDocument	3
17.1 [Nochange]	
17.2 AvailabilityofCopies	
Rule43 bis WrittenOpinionoftheInternationalSearchingAuthority	4
43bis.1 WrittenOpinion	4
Rule94AccesstoFiles	5
94.1 [Nochange]	5
94.2 AccesstotheFileHeldbytheInternationalPreliminaryExa miningAuthority	
94.3 [Nochange]]	5

Rule4

TheRequest(Contents)

4.1 to 4.10 [Nochange]

- 4.11 ReferencetoEarlierSearch,ContinuationorContinuation -in-Part,orParent

 Application orGrant
 - (a) If:
 - (i) to(iii) [Nochange]
 - (iv) theapplicantintendstomakeanindicationunderRule49 bis.1(d) (e)ofthe wishthattheinternationalapplicationbetreated,inanydesignatedState,asan applicationforacontinuationoracontinua tion-in-partofanearlierapplication;

therequestshallsoindicateandshall,asthecasemaybe,identifytheapplicationinrespectof whichtheearliersearchwasmadeorotherwiseidentifythesearch,orindicatetherelevant parentapplicationorp arentpatentorotherparentgrant.

[COMMENT:WithregardtoRule 4.11asadoptedbytheAssemblyonOctober 1, 2002, witheffectfromJanuary1,2004(seedocumentPCT/A/31/10),itisproposedtofurther amendRule4.11(a)(iv)soastoreplacetheerrone ousreferencetoRule 49bis.1(c)witha referencetoRule 49bis.1(d).]

- (b) [Nochange]
- 4.12 to 4.14 [Remaindeleted]
- 4.14*bis* to 4.18 [Nochange]

Rule17

ThePriorityDocument

- 17.1 [Nochange]
- 17.2 AvailabilityofCopies
- (a) Wheretheapplican thascompliedwithRule17.1(a) _or(b) or(b -bis), the

 InternationalBureaushall, atthespecific request of the designated Office, subject to

 paragraph (a-bis), promptly but not prior to the international publication of the international

 application, furnishacopy of the priority document to that Office. No such Office shall ask

 the applicant himself to furnish it with a copy. The applicant shall not be required to furnish a

 translation to the designated Office before the expiration of the applicable time limit under

 Article 22. Where the applicant makes an express request to the designated Office under

 Article 23(2) prior to the international publication of the international application, the

 International Bureaushall, at the specific request of the designated Office, furnish a copy of the priority document to that Office promptly after receiving it.

(a-bis) NodesignatedOfficeshallrequestacopyoftheprioritydocumentfromthe

InternationalBureauunderparagraph(a)iftheprioritydocument is,inaccordancewiththe

AdministrativeInstructions,availabletoitfromadigitallibrary.

[COMMENT:ItisproposedtoamendRule17.2soastotakeintoaccountthefactthat,in thefuture,prioritydocumentsmaybeavailabletodesignatedOffices fromdigitallibraries;in thefuture,nodesignatedOfficeshallrequesttheInternationalBureautofurnishacopyofthe prioritydocumentiftheprioritydocumentis,inaccordancewiththeAdministrative Instructions,availabletoitfromadigitall ibrary.SeeRule17.1asamendedbytheAssembly onOctober1,2002,witheffectfromJanuary1,2004(seedocumentPCT/A/31/10).]

(b) and(c) [Nochange]

Rule43 bis

WrittenOpinionoftheInternationalSearchingAuthority

43bis.1 WrittenOpinion

- (a) [Nochange]
- (b) Forthepurposesofestablishingthewrittenopinion, Articles 33(2) to (6), 35(2) and 35(3) and Rules 43.4, 64, 65, 66.1(e), 66.2(a), (b) and (e), 66.7, 67, 70.2(b) and (d), 70.3, 70.4(ii), 70.5(a), 70.6 to 70.10, 70.12, 70.14 and 0.15(a) shall apply mutatismutandis.

[COMMENT:WithregardtoRule43 bis asadoptedbytheAssemblyonOctober 1, 2002, witheffectfromJanuary1,2004(seedocumentPCT/A/31/10),itisproposedtofurther amendRule43 bis.1(b)soastodeletetherefer encetoRule66.2(a),(b)and(e).Rule66.2(a) and(b)concernsthecontentofthewrittenopinionoftheInternationalPreliminaryExamining Authority(IPEA)andshouldnotbereferredtoasapplying mutatismutandis tothewritten opinionbytheIntern ationalSearchingAuthority(ISA).ThereferencesinRule43 bis.1(b)to thevariousparagraphsofRule 70arecorrectandsufficient:allissuescoveredin Rule 66.2(a)and(b)arealsocoveredinRule 70(Rule 70.12(iii)correspondstoRule 66.2(a)(i); Rule70.6correspondstoRule66.2(a)(ii); Rule70.12(i)correspondstoRule 66.2(a)(iii);Rule66.2(iv)isnotapplicabletothewrittenopinionbytheISA;Rule70.12(ii) correspondstoRule66.2(a)(v);Rule70.2(d)correspondstoRule66.2(a)(vi); Rule70.12(iv) 35(2)andRules 70.6(a),70.8and70.12correspond correspondstoRule66.2(a)(vii);Article toRule66.2(b);Rule 66.2(e)isnotapplicabletothewrittenopinionbytheISA)(see also the CommentonproposednewRule 43bis.1indocument PCT/R/2/7).]

(c) [Nochange]

Rule94

AccesstoFiles

94.1 [Nochange]

94.2 AccesstotheFileHeldbytheInternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthority

Attherequestoftheapplicantoranypersonauthorized by the applicant, or of an elected Office, once the international preliminary examination report has been established communicated to that Office in accordance with Rule 73.2(a) or (b)(i), of any elected Office, the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall furnish, subject to reimbur sement of the cost of the service, copies of any document contained in its file.

[COMMENT:TheproposedamendmentofRule 94.2isconsequentialontheamendmentof Rule 73.2asadoptedbytheAssemblyonOctober1,2002witheffectfromJanuary1,2004 (seedocumentPCT/A/31/10),soastoensurethatcopiesofanydocumentcontainedinthe fileoftheInternationalPreliminaryExaminingAuthorityarenotfurnishedtoanyelected Officebeforetheinternationalpreliminaryexaminationreporthasbeencommun icatedtothat Office,thatis,usually,notbeforetheexpirationof30monthsfromtheprioritydate(see Rule 73.2asinforcefromJanuary1,2004).]

94.3 [Nochange]]

[EndofAnnexVandofdocument]





PCT/R/WG/4/4 Add.1 ORIGINAL: English DATE: March 17, 2003

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

GENEVA

INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION UNION (PCT UNION)

WORKING GROUP ON REFORM OF THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

Fourth Session Geneva, May 19 to 23, 2003

SIMPLIFIED PROTEST PROCEDURE IN CASE OF NON-UNITY OF INVENTION:

REPLIES RECEIVED IN RESPONSE TO QUESTIONNAIRE

Document prepared by the International Bureau

BACKGROUND

1. At its third session, held in Geneva from November 18 to 22, 2002, the Working Group considered proposals for amendment of the Regulations under the PCT relating to changes necessary or desirable to simplify the procedures before the International Searching Authorities and International Preliminary Examining Authorities in cases where there is a finding of lack of unity of invention. The Working Group's discussions are outlined in the summary of the session by the Chair, document PCT/R/WG/3/5, paragraphs 95 to 97:

"Unity of Invention

- "95. Discussions were based on document PCT/R/WG/3/1, Annex I, items 4 (simplify the non-unity procedure before the ISA) and 10 (simplify the non-unity procedure before the IPEA), and Annex II, items 10 and 18 (eliminate unity of invention procedure).
- "96. Certain delegations proposed the abolition of the protest system before International Searching Authorities under Rule 40 and International Preliminary Examining Authorities under Rule 68, with a view to reducing the workload of the

PCT/R/WG/4/4 Add.1 page 2

Authorities. The majority of delegations and representatives of users, while recognizing that the procedures under Rules 40 and 68 were cumbersome, opposed the proposal to eliminate the protest procedure altogether on the grounds that it would remove the applicant's right to challenge a finding of non-unity of invention by an Authority, thus increasing the burden on applicants and designated Offices in the national phase and resulting in incomplete searches and examinations of a greater number of international applications. It was suggested that the problem of non-unity in excessively complex or "mega-" applications would be better dealt with by other measures such as by introducing an additional fee based on the number of claims present in the application.

- "97. The Working Group agreed that the International Bureau should prepare a proposal for simplifying the protest procedure under Rules 40 and 68. It was also agreed that, in order to discover more information about the experience of Authorities regarding this issue, the International Bureau should send out a questionnaire asking them to indicate how many invitations they issued per year under Rules 40 and 68, how many additional fees were paid under protest, and how many of the invitations were in respect of applications containing claims to more than, say, 10 inventions."
- 2. Proposals for amendment of the Regulations relating the protest procedure in case of lack of unity of invention are contained in document PCT/R/WG/4/4, Annex II.
- 3. By way of Circular C. PCT 896, dated December 19, 2002, the International Bureau sent a questionnaire concerning the protest procedure in cases of lack of unity of invention to all International Searching and Preliminary Examining Authorities. The Annex to this document contains the responses received by the date of this document.
 - 4. The Working Group is invited to take note of the content of the Annex.

[Annex follows]

PCT/R/WG/4/4 Add.1

ANNEX

SIMPLIFIED PROTEST PROCEDURE IN CASE OF NON-UNITY OF INVENTION:

REPLIES RECEIVED IN RESPONSE TO QUESTIONNAIRE

LACK OF UNITY OF INVENTION BEFORE THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY (ISA)

Question 1:

How many invitations to pay additional fees provided for in Article 17(3)(a) did your Office issue in its capacity as an ISA in each of the years 2000 and 2001? Please also indicate the number of international searches carried out by your Office in its capacity as an ISA in each of the years 2000 and 2001.

Response by Australia: "2000: 1779 searches conducted (total) with 152 invitations issued (for 267 searches). 2001: 1996 searches conducted (total) with 178 invitations issued (for 244 searches)."

Response by Austria: "In the year 2000, the Austrian Patent Office as ISA issued 4 invitations and in the year 2001, the Office issued 1 invitation to pay additional fees. In the year 2000, 706 international searches and in the year 2001, 352 international searches were carried out."

Response by Canada: "As CIPO was only recently approved by the PCT Assembly to assume the responsibilities of an ISA and IPEA, and will not actually commence operation until July 2004, CIPO is not in a position at this time to respond to the questions asked in the questionnaire."

Response by China: "Our office in the capacity as an ISA had received 746 International Applications in 2000 and issued 8 invitations to pay additional fees for them. Our Office in the capacity as an ISA had received 1656 International Applications in 2001 and issued 5 invitations to pay additional fees for them."

Response by the European Patent Office: "2000: 51465 international searches, 2722 invitations; 2001: 53353 international searches, 3134 invitations."

Response by Japan: "2000: 8468 international searches, 247 invitations; 2001: 10716 international searches, 495 invitations; 2002: 12646 international searches, 762 invitations."

Response by Spain: "2000: 557 international searches, 4 non-unity cases, 1 invitation; 2001: 611 international searches, 6 non-unity cases, 1 invitation."

Response by Sweden: "2000: 114; 2001: 97"

<u>Question 2:</u> How many of the invitations referred to in question 1 were issued in respect of international applications found to contain 10 or more inventions?

Response by Australia: "2000: 2; 2001: 4"

Response by Austria: "None"

Response by China: "1"

Response by the European Patent Office: "No records"

Response by Japan: "Not available"

Response by Spain: "2000: none; 2001: none"

Response by Sweden: "Not recorded"

Question 3: In response to invitations referred to in question 1: (i) how many additional fees were paid to your Office on average per international application in respect of which such invitation was issued; and (ii) how many additional fees were so paid on average per international application containing 10 or more inventions (see question 2)?

Response by Australia: "(i) 2000: 36%; 2001: 38%. (ii) 2000: 50% (1/2); 2001: 50% (2/4) (although one of these only paid partial fees)."

Response by Austria: "(i) 4; (ii) none"

Response by China: "(i) $3 \times 800 = 2400$ (CNY)"

Response by the European Patent Office: "(i) No precise records, but anecdotal evidence suggests additional fees are usually not paid; (ii) No records"

Response by Japan: "(i) Not available; (ii) Not available"

Response by Spain: (i) 2000: 1 invitation; 0 additional fees paid; 2001: 1 invitation; 0 additional fees paid; (ii) 2000: 0 containing 10 or more inventions, 0 additional fees paid; 2001: 0 containing 10 or more inventions, 0 additional fees paid"

Response by Sweden: "(i) 2000: 63.2 %; 2001: 56.7%; (ii) 2000: 0%; 2001:0 %"

<u>Question 4:</u> In response to invitations referred to in question 1, in how many cases did the applicant pay additional fees to your Office under protest?

Response by Australia: "2000: 4; 2001: 6"

Response by Austria: "None"

Response by China: "1"

Response by the European Patent Office: "2000: 144; 2001: 167"

Response by Japan: "Not available"

Response by Spain: "2000: 1 invitation to pay additional fees, 0 paid under protest. 2001: 1 invitation to pay additional fees, 0 paid under protest

Response by Sweden: "(i) 2000: 18; (ii) 2001: 14"

Question 5: In how many of the cases referred to in question 4 did your Office order the (i) total reimbursement or (ii) partial reimbursement to the applicant of the additional fees because it was found that the protest was justified (see Rule 40.2(c))?

Response by Australia: "(i) 2000: 0/4; 2001: 3/6; (ii) 2000: 1/4; 2001: 0/6"

Response by Austria: "None"

Response by China: "None"

Response by the European Patent Office: "(i) 2000: 31; 2001: 47; (ii) 2000: 17; 2001: 16"

Response by Japan: "(i) Not available; (ii) Not available"

Response by Spain: "There are no cases"

Question 6: (to be answered only by ISAs which require the applicant to pay a fee for the examination of the protest ("protest fee"); see Rule 40.2(e)): In how many of the cases referred to in question 4 did your Office refund the protest fee because it was found that the protest was entirely justified (see Rule 40.2(e))?

Response by Australia: "Not applicable; the Australian Patent Office does not require a protest fee."

Response by Austria: "None"

Response by China: "None"

Response by the European Patent Office: "2000 (after prior review of the justification of the invitation to pay additional fees (Rule 40.2 (e)) - not the protest itself): 6

Response by Japan: "Not available"

Response by Spain: "No protest fee"

Response by Sweden: "Not applicable"

LACK OF UNITY OF INVENTION BEFORE THE INTERNATIONAL PRELIMINARY EXAMINING AUTHORITY (IPEA)

Question 7:

How many invitations to restrict the claims or to pay additional fees provided for in Article 34(3)(a) did your Office issue in its capacity as an IPEA in each of the years 2000 and 2001? Please also indicate the number of international preliminary examinations carried out by your Office in its capacity as an IPEA in each of the years 2000 and 2001.

Response by Australia: "2000: 1393 IPEs conducted (total) with 2 invitations issued. 2001: 1853 IPEs conducted (total) with 6 invitations issued."

Response by Austria: "In the years 2000 and 2001 the Austrian Patent Office as IPEA issued 2 invitations 1 for each year. In the year 2000, 199 international preliminary examinations were carried out."

Response by the European Patent Office: "2000: 1591 invitations to restrict claims; 33609 international preliminary examinations carried out. 2001: 1447 invitations to restrict claims; 39388 international preliminary examinations carried out."

Response by Japan: "2000: 106 invitations to pay additional fees; 4162 IPERs. 2001: 236 invitations to pay additional fees; 5163 IPERs. 2002: 292 invitations to pay additional fees; 6577 IPERs.

Response by Spain: "OEPM was not IPEA at that time"

Response by Sweden: "Not recorded"

Question 8:

In how many cases, if any, in each of the years 2000 and 2001 did your Office find that the requirement of unity of invention was not complied with but choose not to invite the applicant to restrict the claims or to pay additional fees provided for in Article 34(3)(a)?

Response by Australia: "Data unavailable, but is believed to be significant"

Response by Austria: "Three (3)"

Response by the European Patent Office: "In 2000: approx. 2 100 (estimated). In 2001: approx. 2 900 (estimated)."

Response by Japan: "Not available"

Response by Spain: "OEPM was not IPEA at that time"

Response by Sweden: "Not recorded"

<u>Question 9:</u> How many of the invitations referred to in question 7 were issued in respect of international applications found to contain 10 or more inventions?

Response by Australia: "None (for both years)"

Response by Austria: "None"

Response by the European Patent Office: "No records; likely to be small given EPO's attitude towards Article 17(2) (a)(ii) and Rule 66.1 (e) PCT"

Response by Japan: "Not available"

Response by Spain: "OEPM was not IPEA at that time"

Response by Sweden: "Not recorded"

<u>Question 10:</u> In response to invitations referred to in question 7, in how many cases did the applicant choose to restrict the claims rather than to pay additional fees?

Response by Australia: "2000: 0; 2001: 1"

Response by Austria: "None"

Response by the European Patent Office: "No records"

Response by Japan: "Not available"

Response by Spain: "OEPM was not IPEA at that time"

Response by Sweden: "Not recorded"

Question 11: In response to invitations referred to in question 7: (i) how many additional fees were paid to your Office on average per international application in respect of which such invitation was issued; and (ii) how many additional fees were so paid on average per international application found to contain 10 or more inventions (see question 9)?

Response by Australia: (i) 2000: 100% (2/2); 2001: 83% (5/6); (ii) none (no invitations issued on such applications in either year)"

Response by the Austria: "(i) 4"

Response by the European Patent Office: "(i) no records; (ii) no records"

Response by Japan: "(i) Not available; (ii) Not available"

Response by Spain: "OEPM was not IPEA at that time"

Response by Sweden: "(i) zero; (ii) not recorded (see question 9)"

<u>Question 12:</u> In response to invitations referred to in question 7, in how many cases did the applicant pay additional fees to your Office under protest?

Response by Australia: "None in either year"

Response by Austria: "None"

Response by the European Patent Office: "Approximately 10 per cent (estimated)"

Response by Japan: "Not available"

Response by Spain: "OEPM was not IPEA at that time"

Response by Sweden: "2000: 0; 2001: 0"

Question 13: In how many cases referred to in question 12 did your Office order the (i) total reimbursement or (ii) partial reimbursement to the applicant of the additional fees because it was found that the protest was justified (see Rule 68.3(c))?

Response by Australia: "(i) None (no protests filed); (ii) None (no protests filed)"

Response by Austria: "None"

Response by the European Patent Office: "(i) and (ii): no records for either, but only a relatively small percentage of cases where additional fees were paid under protest would result in total or partial reimbursement"

Response by Japan: "(i) Not available; (ii) Not available"

Response by Spain: "OEPM was not IPEA at that time"

Response by Sweden: "(i) 2000: 0; 2001: 0; (ii) 2000: 0; 2001: 0"

Question 14: (to be answered only by IPEAs which require the applicant to pay a fee for the examination of the protest ("protest fee"); see Rule 68.3(e)): In how many cases referred to in question 12 did your Office refund the protest fee because it was found that the protest was entirely justified (see Rule 48.3(e))?

Response by Australia: "Not applicable - the Australian Patent Office does not require a protest fee" (Please note: The Australian Patent Office notes that there are few protests compared with the number of invitations issued (despite there being no protest fee) and our experience suggests that the vast majority of protests we currently receive have some real basis. We therefore strongly support the opportunity to protest. We have however made a number of changes in internal procedures to streamline the invitation and protest process, including: 1. Where a large number of inventions have been identified, the applicant is

contacted by phone to ensure that the primary invention is identified before any search is conducted or any invitation issued. Reasons are provided in the invitation where the client has been previously contacted but these are not lengthy and detailed; 2. Protests are referred to a single reviewer who seeks independent technical advice from a high level examiner. The reviewer will make their decision based on that advice and the time taken to complete the second search but will only provide detailed reasons for the decision to the applicant if their protest is dismissed; and 3. Regardless of outcome of the protest, internal feedback about the review is provided to the examiner who issued the original invitation for quality and training purposes.)"

Response by Austria: "None"

Response by the European Patent Office: "Approximately 2 or 3 per year"

Response by Japan: "Not available"

Response by Spain: "OEPM was not IPEA at that time"

Response by Sweden: "Not applicable"

[End of Annex and of document]





PCT/R/WG/4/4 Add.2 ORIGINAL: English DATE: March 20, 2003

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

GENEVA

INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION UNION (PCT UNION)

WORKING GROUP ON REFORM OF THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

Fourth Session Geneva, May 19 to 23, 2003

FURTHER STREAMLINING AND SIMPLIFICATION OF PCT PROCEDURES:

RECTIFICATION OF CLEAR MISTAKES (OBVIOUS ERRORS)

Document prepared by the International Bureau

BACKGROUND

1. At its first session, held on November 12 to 16, 2001, the Working Group discussed a proposal by the United States of America that Rule 91¹ be amended to limit the rectification of obvious errors to errors occurring in the request and to eliminate the rectification of obvious errors in the description, claims, drawings, and abstract of international applications (see document PCT/R/WG/1/4, paragraphs 8 to 12). Those discussions are summarized in document PCT/R/WG/1/9, as follows:

_

References in this document to "Articles" and "Rules" are to those of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and the Regulations under the PCT ("the Regulations"), or to such provisions as proposed to be amended or added, as the case may be (the current texts are available on WIPO's Web site at http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/access/legal_text.htm). References to "national laws," "national applications," "the national phase," etc., include reference to regional laws, regional applications, the regional phase, etc. References to "PLT Articles" and "PLT Rules" are to those of the Patent Law Treaty (PLT) and the Regulations under the PLT (see document PT/DC/47 on WIPO's Web site at http://www.wipo.int/eng/document/pt_dc/index.htm).

PCT/R/WG/4/4 Add.2 page 2

"Proposal to amend Rule 91 (see document PCT/R/WG/1/4)

- "34. The comments and concerns expressed by various delegations included the following:
- (i) while some delegations expressed support for the approach taken in the proposal, others felt that the correction of obvious errors should not be limited to errors occurring in the request but should continue to be possible also with regard to such errors in the description, claims and drawings; any such requests for correction should be dealt with as early as possible during the international phase rather than by individual [designated Offices] in the national phase;
- (ii) noting the workload of Offices in dealing with requests under present Rule 91, it was recognized that a balanced solution would have to be found which would continue to give applicants the flexibility needed to correct obvious errors without putting too heavy a burden on Offices dealing with requests for rectifications;
- (iii) noting ongoing discussions in the context of the draft [Substantive Patent Law Treaty], some delegations expressed their desire for a review of the present definition of "obvious error" under Rule 91.1(b).
- "35. It was agreed that the proposal to amend Rule 91 should not be included in revised drafts to be prepared by the International Bureau, although delegations may wish to further consider the matter in the light of the discussion."
- 2. For the second session of the Working Group, the International Bureau prepared a paper (document PCT/WG/2/6) outlining possible further PLT-related changes to the PCT. In relation to the correction of mistakes under PLT Rule 18, paragraph 14 of that document explained:

"Correction of mistakes

- "14. The PLT sets out the requirements that a Contracting Party is permitted to apply as regards requests for correction by the Office of mistakes in respect of an application (see PLT Rule 18). In particular, it sets out the contents of the request that an Office may require; it also obliges the Office to notify the applicant of any non-compliance with one or more applicable requirements and to provide the applicant with an opportunity to subsequently comply with those requirements. However, it does not regulate what mistakes may be corrected. PCT Rule 91.1 provides for rectification of obvious errors in the international application or other papers. However, it does not set out any requirements as to the contents of the request for rectification. It also does not require the receiving Office, International Searching Authority or International Preliminary Examining Authority or International Bureau, as the case may be, to notify the applicant of any non-compliance with one or more applicable requirements and to provide the applicant with an opportunity to subsequently comply with those requirements."
- 3. However, it was suggested "that any proposals to align the PCT with PLT Rule 18 in the above respects not be presented to the Working Group until a future session, as this does not appear to be a matter of high priority" (see document PCT/WG/2/6, paragraph 15; the

PCT/R/WG/4/4 Add.2 page 3

Working Group at its second session was unable in the time available to consider document PCT/WG/2/6 (see document PCT/WG/2/12, paragraph 59)).

- 4. During its third session, the Working Group reviewed a proposal by the Representative of the European Patent Office (EPO) that Rule 91.1(b) be amended so as to refer to a "person skilled in the art" rather than "anyone" when determining whether a rectification offered by the applicant was "obvious" under Rule 91.1(b). Several delegations supported the proposal and also expressed the view that, in general, Rule 91 was unnecessarily strict. It was agreed that the EPO and the International Bureau should work together to review Rule 91 and to submit a written proposal for consideration by the Working Group (see the summary of the Chair of the third session of the Working Group, document PCT/R/WG/3/5, paragraph 64).
- 5. The Annex to this document contains proposals to amend Rule 91 accordingly, and proposals for consequential amendments of Rules 12, 48, 66 and 70. For information and clarity, the proposals for amendment of Rule 91 are presented both in the form of a "clean" text of the Rule 91 as it would stand after amendment and in the form of a marked-up text of Rule 91 as proposed to be amended.

6. The Working Group is invited to consider the proposals contained in the Annex.

[Annex follows]

PCT/R/WG/4/4 Add.2

ANNEX

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS OF THE PCT REGULATIONS:

RECTIFICATION OF CLEAR MISTAKES (OBVIOUS ERRORS)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Rule 12 Language of the International Application and Translation for the Purposes of	
International Search and International Publication	2
12.1 [No change]	2
12.2 Language of Changes in the International Application	2
12.3 and 12.4 [No change]	2
Rule 48 International Publication.	3
48.1 [No change]	
48.2 <i>Contents</i>	
48.3 to 49.6 [No change]	
Rule 66 Procedure Before the International Preliminary Examining Authority	5
66.1 to 66.5 [No change]	
66.5 Amendment	
66.6 to 66.9 [No change]	
Rule 70 International Preliminary Report on Patentability by the International Preliminary Examining Authority (International Preliminary Examination	
Report)	6
70.1 to 70.15 [No change]	
70.16 Annexes to the Report	
70.17 [No change]	
Rule 91 ["clean" copy] Rectification of Mistakes in the International Application and	
Other Documents	
91.1 Rectification of Mistakes	
91.2 Requests for Rectification	
91.3 Authorization of Rectifications	10
Rule 91 ["marked-up" copy] Rectification of Mistakes in the International Application	
and Other Obvious Errors in Documents	12
91.1 Rectification of Mistakes	
91.2 Requests for Rectification	
91.3 Authorization of Rectifications	20

Rule 12

Language of the International Application and Translation for the Purposes of International Search and International Publication

12.1	[No change]
12.2	Language of Changes in the International Application
	(a) [No change]
	(b) Any neglification and an Dule 01 01 1 of a mistake an abrious arouning the
	(b) Any rectification under Rule 91 91.1 of a mistake an obvious error in the
intern	national application shall be in the language in which the application is filed, provided
that:	
[CON	MMENT: Consequential on the proposed amendment of Rule 91 (see below).]
	(i) and (ii) [No change]
	(c) [No change]
12.3 a	and 12.4 [No change]

Rule 48

International Publication

48.1 [No change]
48.2 Contents
(a) The pamphlet shall contain:
(i) to (vi) [No change]
(vii) any request for rectification of a mistake, any reasons and any comments referred to in Rule 91.3(d) where the request for publication under Rule 91.3(d) was receive
by the International Bureau before the completion of the technical preparations for
international publication referred to in the third sentence of Rule 91.1(f),
(viii) to (x) [No change]
(b) to (h) [No change]

(h-bis) If the authorization for rectification of a mistake in the international application referred to in Rule 91.1(b)(i) and (ii) is received by the International Bureau after completion of the technical preparations for international publication, either the pamphlet (containing the international application as rectified) will be republished or a statement reflecting all the rectifications will be published. In the latter case, at least the front page shall be republished

and the sheets containing the rectifications, or the replacement pages and the letter furnished under Rule 91.2(c), as the case may be, shall be published.

(i) The Administrative Instructions shall determine the cases in which the various alternatives referred to in paragraphs (g), and (h) and (h-bis) shall apply. Such determination shall depend on the volume and complexity of the amendments or rectifications and/or the volume of the international application and the cost factors.

(j) If the request for publication under Rule 91.3(d) was received by the International Bureau after the completion of the technical preparations for international publication, the request for rectification, any reasons and any comments referred to in Rule 91.3(d) shall be promptly published after the receipt of the request for publication, and the front page shall be republished.

[COMMENT: The proposed amendments of Rule 48.2 are consequential on the proposed change of approach with regard to the time limit within which a request for rectification of a mistake may be made; see proposed new Rule 91.2(a), below.]

48.3 to 49.6 [No change]

Rule 66

Procedure Before the International Preliminary Examining Authority

66.1 to 66.5 [No change]

66.5 Amendment

Any change, other than the rectification of <u>a mistake</u> obvious errors, in the claims, the description, or the drawings, including cancellation of claims, omission of passages in the description, or omission of certain drawings, shall be considered an amendment.

[COMMENT: Consequential on the proposed amendment of Rule 91 (see below).]

66.6 to 66.9 [No change]

Rule 70

International Preliminary Report on Patentability by
the International Preliminary Examining Authority

(International Preliminary Examination Report)

70.1 to 70.15 [No change]

70.16 Annexes to the Report

Each replacement sheet under Rule 66.8(a) or (b), each replacement sheet containing amendments under Article 19 and each replacement sheet containing rectifications of a mistake obvious errors authorized under Rule 91.1(b)(iii) 91.1(e)(iii) shall, unless superseded by later replacement sheets or amendments resulting in the cancellation of entire sheets under Rule 66.8(b), be annexed to the report. Amendments under Article 19 which have been considered as reversed by an amendment under Article 34 and letters under Rule 66.8 shall not be annexed.

70.17 [No change]

Rule 91 ["clean" copy]²

Rectification of Mistakes in

the International Application and Other Documents

91.1 Rectification of Mistakes

- (a) A mistake in the international application or other document submitted by the applicant may, subject to paragraphs (b) to (e) and Rules 91.2 and 91.3, be rectified on the request of the applicant.
- (b) A rectification shall be made only if it is authorized by "the relevant authority," that is to say:
 - (i) by the receiving Office if the mistake is in the request;
- (ii) by the International Searching Authority if the mistake is in any part of the international application other than the request, or in any amendment or correction of that application, or in any document submitted to that Authority;
- (iii) by the International Preliminary Examining Authority if the mistake is in any part of the international application other than the request, or in any amendment or correction of that application, or in any document submitted to that Authority;

² Comments on particular provisions appear only in the "marked-up" copy following.

[*Rule 91.1(b), continued*]

- (iv) by the International Bureau if the mistake is in any document, other than the international application or amendments or corrections to that application, submitted to the International Bureau.
- (c) The relevant authority shall authorize a rectification if it finds that, as at the applicable date under paragraph (d), the alleged mistake was clearly a mistake and that the meaning which would result from the proposed rectification was clearly the same as the meaning intended in the international application or other document; otherwise, the relevant authority shall refuse to authorize the rectification. In the case of a mistake in the description, the claims or the drawings, or in an amendment thereof or a correction thereof under Rule 26, that finding shall be made on the basis of what a person skilled in the art would have understood, as at the applicable date under paragraph (d), from reading the international application or the amendment or correction.
 - (d) For the purposes of paragraph (c), the applicable date shall be:
- (i) in the case of a mistake in the international application, the international filing date;
- (ii) in the case of a mistake in any other document, including an amendment or a correction of the international application, the date on which that document was submitted.

[Rule 91.1, continued]

- (e) The omission of an entire element or sheet of the international application shall not be rectifiable under this Rule[, but nothing in this Rule shall prevent the inclusion under Rule 20.5 of a missing part containing an entire element or sheet].
- (f) Where the receiving Office, the International Bureau, the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority discovers what appears to be a rectifiable mistake in the international application or other document, it may invite the applicant to request rectification in accordance with this Rule.

91.2 Requests for Rectification

- (a) The request for rectification shall be submitted to the relevant authority within the following time limit, as applicable:
- (i) where the relevant authority is the receiving Office, the International Bureau or the International Searching Authority, [26] [27] [28] months from the priority date;
- (ii) where the relevant authority is the International Preliminary Examining

 Authority, the time when that Authority begins to draw up the international preliminary

 examination report.

[Rule 91.2, continued]

(b) The request for rectification shall contain the following indications:
(i) an indication to the effect that rectification of a mistake is requested;
(ii) the mistake to be rectified; and
(iii) the proposed rectification;
and may, at the option of the applicant, contain:
(iv) a brief explanation of the mistake and the proposed rectification.
(c) Rule 26.4 shall apply <i>mutatis mutandis</i> as to the manner in which a rectification shall be requested.
91.3 Authorization of Rectifications
(a) The relevant authority shall promptly decide whether, in accordance with
Rule 91.1(c), to authorize or refuse to authorize the rectification and shall promptly notify the
applicant and the International Bureau of the authorization or refusal and, in the case of
refusal, of the reasons therefor.

[Rule 91.3, continued]

- (b) Where the rectification is authorized by the relevant authority, it shall be made in the international application or other document concerned as provided in the Administrative Instructions.
 - (c) Where a rectification is authorized by the relevant authority, it shall be effective:
- (i) in the case of a mistake in the international application, from the international filing date;
- (ii) in the case of a mistake in another document, including an amendment or a correction of the international application, from the date on which that document was submitted.
- (d) Where authorization of the rectification is refused, the International Bureau shall, upon request submitted to it by the applicant within [one month] [two months] from the date of the decision by the relevant authority, and subject to the payment of a special fee whose amount shall be fixed in the Administrative Instructions, publish the request for rectification, the reasons for refusal by the relevant authority and any further brief comments that may be submitted by the applicant, if possible together with the international application. A copy of that request, of those reasons and of those comments (if any) shall if possible be included in the communication under Article 20 where a copy of the pamphlet is not used for that communication or where the international application is not published by virtue of Article 64(3).

Rule 91 ["marked-up" copy]

Rectification of Mistakes in the International Application

and Other Obvious Errors in Documents

91.1 Rectification of Mistakes

(a) A mistake Subject to paragraphs (b) to (g quater), obvious errors in the international application or other document papers submitted by the applicant may, subject to paragraphs (b) to (e) and Rules 91.2 and 91.3, be rectified on the request of the applicant.

[COMMENT: Although the draft SPLT uses the term "correction" instead of "rectification" (see draft SPLT Article 7(3) and draft SPLT Rule 7(2)), it is proposed, in the context of PCT Rule 91, to continue to use the term "rectification" so as to maintain the distinction between "amendments" of the description, claims or drawings (under Articles 19 and 34) and "corrections" of formal defects (under Article 14 and Rule 26).]

[Rule 91.1, continued]

- (b) (e) A No rectification shall be made only if it is authorized by "the relevant authority," that is to say except with the express authorization:
 - (i) by of the receiving Office if the mistake error is in the request;
- (ii) by of the International Searching Authority if the <u>mistake error</u> is in any part of the international application other than the request, or in any amendment or correction of that <u>application</u>, or in any <u>document paper</u> submitted to that Authority, ;
- (iii) by of the International Preliminary Examining Authority if the <u>mistake</u> error is in any part of the international application other than the request, or in any amendment or correction of that application, or in any document paper submitted to that Authority,
- (iv) by of the International Bureau if the mistake error is in any document paper, other than the international application or amendments or corrections to that application, submitted to the International Bureau.

[COMMENT: The purpose of the proposed amendment is to clarify that "the relevant authority" referred to in paragraphs (c), (f) and (g) of Rule 91.1 and paragraphs (b), (c), (d) and (e) of Rule 91.2 is the receiving Office, the International Searching Authority, the International Preliminary Examining Authority or the International Bureau, as the case may be.]

[Rule 91.1, continued]

(c) (b) Errors which are due to the fact that something other than what was obviously intended was written in the international application or other paper shall be regarded as obvious errors. The rectification itself shall be obvious in the sense that anyone would immediately realize that nothing else could have been intended than what is offered as rectification. The relevant authority shall authorize a rectification if it finds that, as at the applicable date under paragraph (d), the alleged mistake was clearly a mistake and that the meaning which would result from the proposed rectification was clearly the same as the meaning intended in the international application or other document; otherwise, the relevant authority shall refuse to authorize the rectification. In the case of a mistake in the description, the claims or the drawings, or in an amendment thereof or a correction thereof under Rule 26, that finding shall be made on the basis of what a person skilled in the art would have understood, as at the applicable date under paragraph (d), from reading the international application or the amendment or correction.

[COMMENT: Noting the discussion by the Working Group at its third session, it is proposed to make the requirements under this paragraph more realistic and, in the case of a mistake in the description, claims or drawings, to refer to a "person skilled in the art" rather than "anyone" when determining whether such a mistake is rectifiable.]

[Rule 91.1, continued]

(d) For the purposes of paragraph (c), the applicable date shall be:

(i) in the case of a mistake in the international application, the international filing date;

(ii) in the case of a mistake in any other document, including an amendment or a correction of the international application, the date on which that document was submitted.

[COMMENT: A finding under paragraph (c) would thus be made: (i) where the mistake was in the description, claims or drawings: on the basis of what a person skilled in the art would have understood, as at the international filing date, from reading the international application; (ii) where the mistake was in the request: on the basis of what the person in the receiving Office in charge of authorizing the request for rectification would have understood, as at the international filing date, from reading the international application; (iii) where the mistake is in an amendment or a correction of the international application, on the basis of what a person skilled in the art would have understood, at the time on which the amendment or correction in question was submitted, from reading the amendment or correction; (iv) where the mistake is in any other document: on the basis of what the person in the relevant authority in charge of authorizing the request for rectification would have understood, at the time on which the document in question was submitted, from reading that document.]

[Rule 91.1, continued]

(e) The omission Omissions of an entire elements or sheets of the international application, even if clearly resulting from inattention, at the stage, for example, of copying or assembling sheets, shall not be rectifiable under this Rule[, but nothing in this Rule shall prevent the inclusion under Rule 20.5 of a missing part containing an entire element or sheet].

[COMMENT: The words in square brackets would be included only if the proposed amendments of Rule 20 in document PCT/R/WG/4/2 relating to inclusion of "missing parts" proceed at the same time as the present amendments; otherwise, those words would need to be added at a later date when Rule 20 is amended.]

(f) (d) Where the receiving Office, the International Bureau, the International Searching Authority or the International Preliminary Examining Authority discovers

Rectification may be made on the request of the applicant. The authority having discovered what appears to be a rectifiable mistake in the international application or other document, it an obvious error may invite the applicant to present a request for rectification as provided in paragraphs (e) to (g quater) in accordance with this Rule. Rule 26.4 shall apply mutatis

mutandis to the manner in which rectifications shall be requested.

[COMMENT: Clarification only. It is proposed to move the last sentence of present paragraph (d) to proposed new Rule 91.2(b) (see below).]

91.2 Requests for Rectification

(a) The request for rectification shall be submitted to the relevant authority within the following time limit, as applicable The authorization for rectification referred to in paragraph (e) shall, subject to paragraphs (g bis), (g ter) and (g quater), be effective:

[COMMENT: It is proposed to fix a clear time limit for the submission of the request for rectification by the applicant rather than, as under present Rule 91.1(g), making the effectiveness of the authorization for rectification dependent on the timely receipt by the International Bureau of the authorization (and hence of the timely processing by the relevant authority of the request for rectification).]

(i) where the relevant authority is it is given by the receiving Office, the

International Bureau or by the International Searching Authority, [26] [27] [28] months if its

notification to the International Bureau reaches that Bureau before the expiration of 17

months from the priority date;

[COMMENT: Existing items (i) and (iii) were designed to ensure that a rectification authorized during the Chapter I procedure (if the applicant did not request international preliminary examination under Chapter II) would be included in the international application as published 18 months from the priority date, noting also that the application had to enter the national phase of processing 20 months from the priority date. Where the applicant requested international preliminary examination under Chapter II, present item (ii) provided for rectifications to be made after the publication of the application but before the applicant entered the national phase 30 months from the priority date. However, the time limit for entering the national phase under Chapters I and II is now the same, namely, 30 months from the priority date, so it does not seem necessary to maintain the present distinction between Chapters I and II in this respect. It is therefore proposed to link the time limit for rectification to the time for national phase entry in all cases. Under Chapter I, a time limit towards the end of the 30 month period seems appropriate.]

[Rule 91.2(a), continued]

(ii) where the relevant authority is it is given by the International Preliminary

Examining Authority, the time when that Authority begins to draw up if it is given before the establishment of the international preliminary examination report;

[COMMENT: See the Comment concerning item (i). Where the applicant requests international preliminary examination under Chapter II, slightly different considerations apply since the International Preliminary Examining Authority will be actively processing the application. Each replacement sheet containing a rectification of a mistake authorized by the International Preliminary Examining Authority is annexed to the international preliminary examination report (see Rule 70.16 as proposed to be amended, above). The appropriate time limit therefore would be the time when the Authority begins to draw up the international preliminary examination report.]

(iii) where it is given by the International Bureau, if it is given before the expiration of 17 months from the priority date.

[COMMENT: Rectification by the International Bureau is dealt with in proposed amended item (i).]

[Rule 91.2, continued]

(b) The request for rectification shall contain the following indications:
(i) an indication to the effect that rectification of a mistake is requested;
(ii) the mistake to be rectified; and
(iii) the proposed rectification;
[COMMENT: See PLT Rule 18(1)(a)(i), (iii) and (iv). The indication under PLT Rule 18.1(a)(ii) (the number of the application or patent concerned) is not included here since the request for rectification must be in the form of, or accompanied by, a letter identifying the international application to which it relates (see PCT Rule 92.1(a)). The indication under PLT Rule 18.1(a)(v) (the name and address of the requesting party) is not included since rectification may be made only on the request of the applicant (see paragraph(d), above).]
and may, at the option of the applicant, contain:
(iv) a brief explanation of the mistake and the proposed rectification.
[COMMENT: Such an explanation would assist the relevant authority in deciding whether a rectification should be authorized. Note that Article 19(1) provides for a statement explaining amendments of the claims under that Article.]
(c) Rule 26.4 shall apply <i>mutatis mutandis</i> as to the manner in which a rectification shall be requested.

91.3 Authorization of Rectifications

(a) [91.1](f) The relevant authority shall promptly decide whether, in accordance with Rule 91.1(c), to authorize or refuse to authorize the rectification and Any authority which authorizes or refuses any rectification shall promptly notify the applicant and the International Bureau of the authorization or refusal and, in the case of refusal, of the reasons therefor. The authority which authorizes a rectification shall promptly notify the International Bureau accordingly.

[COMMENT: The proposed amendments would align the wording with that used elsewhere in the amended Rule.]

(b) Where the rectification is authorized by the relevant authority, it shall be made in the international application or other document concerned as provided in the Administrative Instructions.

[COMMENT: Sections 325, 413, 511 and 607 of the Administrative Instructions would have to be modified.]

[Rule 91.3, continued]

(c) Where a rectification is authorized by the relevant authority, it shall be effective:

(i) in the case of a mistake in the international application, from the international filing date;

(ii) in the case of a mistake in another document, including an amendment or a correction of the international application, from the date on which that document was submitted.

[COMMENT: Proposed new paragraph (c) would clearly spell out the effective date of a rectification once authorized.]

[Rule 91.3, continued]

(d) [91.1](f) Where the authorization of the rectification is was refused, the International Bureau shall, upon request submitted to it made by the applicant within [one month] [two months] from the date of the decision by the relevant authority, prior to the time relevant under paragraph (g bis), (g ter) or (g quater) and subject to the payment of a special fee whose amount shall be fixed in the Administrative Instructions, publish the request for rectification, the reasons for refusal by the relevant authority and any further brief comments that may be submitted by the applicant, if possible together with the international application. A copy of that the request, of those reasons and of those comments (if any) for rectification shall if possible be included in the communication under Article 20 where a copy of the pamphlet is not used for that communication or where the international application is not published by virtue of Article 64(3).

[COMMENT: Under paragraph (d) as proposed to be amended, upon request of the applicant, the International Bureau would also publish information with regard to a request for rectification which was refused by the International Preliminary Examining Authority, even if the request for publication is received after international publication. This would fill a gap which exists under the present Regulations: under present Rule 91.1(f), any request for publication of information with regard to a refused request for rectification has to be received by the International Bureau prior to completion of technical preparations for international publication. In practice, this means that information concerning a request for rectification which has been refused by the International Preliminary Examining Authority after international publication is neither published nor mentioned in the international preliminary examination report: only authorized rectifications are annexed to that report (see present Rule 70.16; see also Rule 70.16 as proposed to be amended, above).]

[Rule 91.3, continued]

[91.1](g bis) If the notification made under paragraph (g)(i) reaches the International Bureau, or if the rectification made under paragraph (g)(iii) is authorized by the International Bureau, after the expiration of 17 months from the priority date but before the technical preparations for international publication have been completed, the authorization shall be effective and the rectification shall be incorporated in the said publication.

[91.1](g ter) Where the applicant has asked the International Bureau to publish his international application before the expiration of 18 months from the priority date, any notification made under paragraph (g)(i) must reach, and any rectification made under paragraph (g)(iii) must be authorized by, the International Bureau, in order for the authorization to be effective, not later than at the time of the completion of the technical preparations for international publication.

[91.1](g_quater) Where the international application is not published by virtue of Article 64(3), any notification made under paragraph (g)(i) must reach, and any rectification made under paragraph (g)(iii) must be authorized by, the International Bureau, in order for the authorization to be effective, not later than at the time of the communication of the international application under Article 20.

[End of Annex and of document]





PCT/R/WG/4/5
ORIGINAL:English
DATE:March25,2003

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

GENEVA

INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATIONUNION (PCTUNION)

WORKINGGROUPONREF ORMOFTHEPATENT COOPERATIONTREATY(PCT)

FourthSession Geneva,Ma y19to23,2003

FORMALITIESCHECKING UNDERTHEPCT

 $Document prepared by the {\it International Bureau}$

BACKGROUND

- 1. Atitsthirdsession,theWorkingGroupreviewedproposalsforreformofthePCT whichhadalreadybeensubmittedtoth eCommitteeonReformofthePCTortheWorkingGroupbutnotyetconsideredindetailandagreedonthepriorityofthoseproposals,witha viewtotheirinclusionintheworkprogramoftheWorkingGroup.Amongtheproposals reviewedbytheWorkingGrou pwasaproposaltoreduceoreliminateformalitiesreview proceduresatboththereceivingOfficesandtheInternationalBureau.
- 2. The Working Group's discussions on this proposal are summarized in the summary of these sion by the Chair, document PCT/R/WG/3/5, paragraphs 41 to 43, as follows:

"FormalitiesReview

- "41. DiscussionswerebasedondocumentPCT/R/WG/3/1,AnnexI,item1(reduceor eliminateformalitiesreview).
- "42. Severaldelegationsexpressedtheviewthatproced uresrelatingtothechecking of formalities by both the receiving Offices and the International Bureaushould be reviewed so as to avoid unnecessary duplication of work and further streamline procedures. This would require consideration of many current processes, but would be

particularly relevant to procedures relating to international applications filed and processed, in the future, in electronic form.

- "43. ItwasagreedthattheInternationalBureaushouldworkwithinterested delegationsandrepresen tativesofusers,usingthePCTreformelectronicforum,to identify:
- (i) formalitiescheckingprocessesthatwerecarriedoutbybothreceiving OfficesandtheInternationalBureau,withaviewtoproposingchangestothe AdministrativeInstructionsand thePCTReceivingOfficeGuidelinestodoawaywith anyunnecessaryduplication;
- (ii) simplifications in the formalities review that could be progressively implemented together with the planned implementation of electronic filing and processing of international application sunder the PCT."
- 3. ThisdocumentoutlinestheroleswhichtheTreatyandtheRegulationshaveassignedto receivingOfficesandtheInternationalBureauwithregardtothecheckingofformalities, givessomes tatisticalinformationonformaldefectsininternationalapplications, and elaboratesonthelikelyimpactrecentdevelopments(thelatestRulechangesadoptedbythe AssemblyinOctober2002,theongoingreorganizationoftheInternationalBureau'sOffic eof thePCTandtheplannedimplementationofelectronicfiling)mayhaveontheformalities checkingofinternationalapplications.

THEROLESOFRECEIVINGOFFICESANDTHEINTERNATIONALBUREAUWITH REGARDTOFORMALITESCHECKING

4. Beforetakingacloserlookathowandbywhomformalitiescheckingofinternational applicationsiscarriedoutunderthepresentsystem,itisworthwhiletorecallthehistoryof the PCT soastobetterunderstandtherolesofreceiving Offices and the International Bureau with regard to formalitieschecking.

EarlyDraftsofthePCT

- 5. The 1967 draft of the PCT ¹ provided that the International Bureaushould be responsible for carrying out the examination of all international applications "ast of orm," including compliance with what to day would be referred to as filing date requirements under Article 11. Draft Article 7(1) of the 1967 draft PCT ("Examination of International Application as to Form") provided (see document PCT/I/4, page 23):
 - "(1) TheInternationalBureaushallexaminetheinternationalapplicationinorderto discoverwhetheritcomplieswiththerequirementsprescribedinArticle 5;however,as farasthedescription, claims, drawings, and the abstract, areco ncerned, the examination shall be limited to discovering whether they contain obvious formal defects."

-

References in this document to "Articles" and "Rules" are to those of the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and the Regulation sunder the PCT ("the Regulations"), or to such provisions as proposed to be amended or added, as the case may be.

- 6. Thisproposal fordraft Article 7(1), however, was not supported by a majority of delegations attending the first meeting of the "Committee of Experts on a Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)." The report of that meeting summarizes the discussion on draft Article 7 as follows (seedocument PCT/I/11, page 7):
 - "24.ThemajorityoftheCommitteewasoftheopinionthattheexaminat ionofthe internationalapplicationastoformshouldnotbedonebytheInternationalBureau exceptwhenotherauthoritieswerenotavailable,forexample,whentheinternational applicationisfileddirectwiththeInternationalBureau.Opinionsdiffer edonwho should,asarule,dosuchexamination.Someproposedthatitbedonebythesearching Authorities,othersthatitbedonebyanynationalOfficewhichisreadytoreceiveand transmitinternationalapplicationsevenifsuchanOfficeisnotas earchingAuthority. Inanycase,theInternationalBureaushouldsetupamachinerytoharmonizethe practicesofallauthoritiescontrollingtheconformityofapplicationswiththeformal requirementsorthePCT."
- 7. Consequently,laterdraftsandthefinaltextoftheTreatyandtheRegulationsassigned attheWashingtonDiplomaticConferenceinJune 1970nolongerprovidedforthe InternationalBureautoberesponsiblefortheexaminationoftheinternationalapplication"as toform."Rather,thereceivingOfficesweremaderesponsibleforthecheckingand processingofinternationalapplications(seeArticle10),includingcheckingforcompliance withthefilingdaterequirementsunderArticle11andcheckingforformaldefect sunder Article14.
- 8. However, the International Bureau and, to a less erextent, the International Searching Authorities, were given the responsibility of supporting the receiving Offices in carrying out their tasks. Procedures were put in place to ensure that certain defects noted by the International Bureau (and, incertain cases, by the International Searching Authority) were brought to the attention of the receiving Office (see present Rules 28.1 and 29.3; see also Rule 60.1 (e) with regard to defect sin the demand).
- 9. Moreover, certain other responsibilities with regard to the checking of formalities were directly assigned to the International Bureau, requiring the International Bureau to invite the applicant to correct a defect rather then calling the defect to the attention of the receiving Office. For example, where the receiving Office fails to notice that a priority claim does not complywiththerequirementsofRule 4.10, itisthe International Bureau's responsibility to invitetheapplicanttocorrectsuchdefectivepriorityclaimbyfurnishingtherequired correction directly to the International Bureau (see present Rule26bis.2;asimilarprovision wasalreadycontainedinRule4.10inthef inaltextoftheRegulationsasadoptedatthe WashingtonDiplomaticConferencein1970).Similarresponsibilitieshavebeenassignedto theInternationalBureaulaterbywayofamendmentoftheRegulations,forexample,inthe contextoftheprocessingo fdeclarationsreferredtoinRule4.17(boththereceivingOffice and the International Bureau may invite the applicant to correct a defective declaration (see Rule 26*ter*.2)).
- 10. Whiletherecordsofthe Washington Diplomatic Conference on the PCT and other available documents do not expressly elaborate on the reasoning behind this division of labor between receiving Offices and the International Bureau, the "founders" of the PCT clearly were concerned about issues such as how best to ensure uniform processing of all

internationalapplications by all receiving Offices ² and "reasonably uniform international publication." Moreover, it must have seemed logical inview of the division of labor between different Offices and Authorities and the International Bureau, to require the International Bureau to call a defect to the attention of the receiving Office where such defect had apparently been overlooked by that Office but had been noted by the International Bureau in the course of the processing of the international application, or to let the International Bureau deal directly with the applicant where the correction of a defect was required urgently inview of pending international publication.

PresentSystem

- 11. TheroleoftheInternationalBureauunderthepresentsysteminrespectofformalities checkingmaythusbestbedescribedas:
- (i) supporting receiving Offices and International Preliminary Examining Authorities in carrying out their tasks with regar dto the formalities checking of the international application and of the demand, respectively, in the interest, in particular, of uniform processing of all international applications and demands by all receiving Offices and International Preliminary Examining Authorities, respectively, and "reasonably uniform international publication"; and
- (ii) carryingoutcertainformalitieschecksdirectlyassignedtoit,inparticularwith regardtodefectsthecorrectionofwhichisrequiredinviewofthepending international publication.
- 12. Accordingly,theInternationalBureauperformsaformalitiescheckofeveryrecord copyreceivedand:
- (i) whereitconsidersthatanyofthefilingdaterequirementslistedinArticle11(1)(i) to(i ii)wasnotcompliedwithonthedatewhichwasaccordedastheinternationalfilingdate andthereceivingOfficehadnotinvitedtheapplicanttocorrectsuchdefect,bringssuch defectstotheattentionofthereceivingOffice(seeArticle 14(4)andRul e 29(3));
- (ii) where,initsopinion,theinternational application contains any of the defects referred to in Article 14(1)(a)(i) ("it is not signed as provided in the Regulations"), Article 14(1)(a) (ii) ("it does not contain the prescribed indications concerning the applicant") and Article 14(1)(a) (v) ("it does not comply to the extent provided in the Regulations with the prescribed physical requirements")) and the receiving Office had not invited the applicant to

SeethereportofthefirstmeetingoftheCommitteeofExperts,documentPCT/I/11,page7, paragraph24,attheend(citedinparagraph 6,above):"Inanycase,theInternationalBureau shouldsetupamachinerytoharmonizethepracticesofallauthoritiescontrollingthe conformityofapplicationswiththeformalrequirementsorthePCT."

The 1968 draft of Rule 26.1(a) (which later was renumbered and became present Rule 28.1(a)) provided: "If, in the opinion of the International Bureau or of the Searching Authority, the international application contains certain defects, particularly that it does not comply with the prescribed physical requirements necessary for reasonable uniform publication, the International Bureau or the Searching Authority, respectively, shall bring such defects to the attention of the Receiving Office."

correctsuchdefect,bringssuchdefect stotheattentionofthereceivingOffice(see Rule 28.1);

- (iii) whereitfindsthatanypriorityclaimdoesnotcomplywiththerequirements of Rule 4.10andthereceivingOfficehasfailedtodoso,invitestheapplicanttocorrect priorityclaim (seeRule 26bis.2);
- (iv) where it finds that any declaration referred to in Rule 4.17 does not comply with the requirements of that Rule, invites the applicant to correct the declaration (see Rule 26 ter. 2);
- (v) underChapterII,whereadefectinthed emandisnoticedbytheInternational Bureau,bringssuchdefecttotheattentionoftheInternationalPreliminaryExamining Authority(seeRule 60.1(e)).
- 13. SincerecordcopiesareusuallyreceivedbytheInternationalBureautoge therwith copiesoftheinvitationstocorrectformaldefectssentbythereceivingOfficetotheapplicant, theInternationalBureauisinapositiontoseewhichdefects,ifany,thereceivingOfficehad noticedandinvitedtheapplicanttocorrect.It isthusensured,inaccordancewiththe Regulations,thattheInternationalBureaubringsonlythoseformaldefectstotheattentionof thereceivingOfficewhichhadbeenoverlookedbythatOffice,orthattheInternational Bureauinvitestheapplicantto correctadefectonlywherethereceivingOfficehadfailedto doso.

Occurrence in Practice of Defects Found by the International Bureau

- 14. The following figures regarding defects noticed by the International Bureau and, in accordance with Rule 28.1, called to the attention of the receiving Office concerned illustrate the role of the International Bureau in the formalities checking of international applications.
- 15. In2002, the International Bureaureceiv edatotal number of 84,102 record copies of international applications filed with the five biggest receiving Offices acting under the PCT, that is, the United States Patentand Trademark Office, the European Patent Office, the Japan Patent Office, the United Kingdom Patent Office and the German Patent Office. In respect of those 84,102 record copies, the International Bureaunoted atotal of 59,900 defects, which apparently had been overlooked by the receiving Office concerned, and brought those defects to the attention of that Office or, where the International Bureau has the authority to do so, directly invited the applicant to correct the defect.
- 16. MostofthedefectsnotedbytheInternationalBureauandbroughttotheattenti onofthe receivingOfficeconcernedfellinoneofthefollowingthreecategories:
- (i) theinternational application was not signed as provided in the Regulations (see Article 14(1)(a)(i))(32,540 defects related to missing or defective powers of attorn ey; 4,142 defects related to missing or defective signatures);
- (ii) theinternational application did not comply to the extent provided in the Regulations with the prescribed physical requirements (Article 14(1)(a)(v)) (10,774 defects related to drawing s; 1,606 defects related to description, claims or abstract; 2,214 defects related to the title of the invention (in particular, discrepancy between request and description); 114 defects related to the request; 237 missing abstracts);

- (iii) theintern ationalapplicationdidnotcontaintheprescribedindicationsconcerning theapplicant(seeArticle 14(1)(a)(ii))(3,329defectsrelatedtoaddressesandindications concerningnationalityandresidenceoftheapplicant).
- 17. Inad dition,theInternationalBureaunotedatotalof4,944"other"defects(inparticular, defectsrelatedtopriorityclaimsanddeclarationsreferredtoinRule ofwhichtheInternationalBureauinvitedtheapplicanttocorrectthe bringingthedefecttotheattentionofthereceivingOffice.

 4.17)inrespectofmost defectratherthan
- 18. Overall,morethan60% of all defects noted by the International Bureau related to signature requirements (in particular, missing powers of attorne y), about 25% related to physical requirements of the international application (in particular, drawings), more than 5% related to defects relating to indications concerning the applicant, and more than 8% related to "other" defects.

IMPACTOFRECENTDEVE LOPMENTSONFORMALITIESCHECKING

19. Anumberofrecentdevelopmentswilllikelyhaveasubstantialimpactonthe formalitiescheckingofinternationalapplicationsbyreceivingOfficesandtheInternational Bureau,asoutlinedint hefollowingparagraphs.

RuleChangesAdoptedbythePCTAssemblyinOctober2002

- 20. InOctober2002,inthecontextoftheoverhaulofthedesignationsystem,thePCT AssemblyadoptedamendmentstothePCTRegulationswhichlikel ywillhaveanimmediate and considerable impacton formalities checking of international applications, in particular with regard to defect srelated to signature requirements (see paragraph 16(i), above) and furnishing of indications concerning the applicant (see paragraph 16(iii), above), which in 2002 made upmore than 65% of all defects noted by the International Bureau and called to the attention of the receiving Office concerned.
- 21. Inordertoavoidtheinternationalapplicationbeingconsideredwithdrawnunder Article 14(1)forfailuretoprovidesignaturesandindicationsinrespectofallapplicants (wheretherearetwoormore),undertheamendedRegulationsasinforc efrom January 1, 2004,itwillbesufficientthattherequestbesignedbyatleastoneapplicantand thatindicationsbeprovidedinrespectofatleastoneapplicantwhoisentitledunder Rule 19 tofiletheinternationalapplicationwiththereceiving Officeconcerned.Moreover, asofJanuary 1,2004,whereasoleapplicantisrepresentedbyanagent,orwhereall co-applicantsarerepresentedbyacommonagentoracommonrepresentative,thereceiving Office,theInternationalSearchingAuthority,the InternationalPreliminaryExamining AuthorityandtheInternationalBureauwillbeentitledtowaivetherequirementthata separatepowerofattorneybesubmitted.

22. Consequently, as of January 1,2004:

(i) wheretherearetwo ormoreapplicants, thereceiving Office will no longer be required to invite the furnishing of missing signatures if the request is signed by at least one applicant (see Rule 26.2 bis as inforce from January 1,2004); this should dramatically reduce the number of defects related to signature requirements, the number of invitations to be issued by the receiving Office and, consequently, the number of cases in which the International

BureauhastobringsuchdefecttotheattentionofthereceivingOffice (seeparagraph 16(i), above);

- (ii) wheretherearetwoormoreapplicants, thereceiving Office will no longer be required to invite the furnishing of missing indications with regard to address and nationality and residence, or the correction of defective indications, if such indications are furnished in respect of at least one applicant who is entitled to file the international application with the receiving Office concerned; this should dramatically reduce the number of defectiving of fice and, consequently, the number of invitations to be is sued by the receiving Office and, consequently, the number of cases in which the International Bureau has to bring such defect to the attention of the receiving Office (see paragraph 16 (iii), above);
- (iii) thereceivingOfficemaywaivetherequirementthataseparatepowerofattorney besubmitted,inwhichcaseamissingpowerofattorneywouldnolongerbeconsidereda defectandthusnoi nvitationwouldhavetobeissuedbythereceivingOffice.

Reorganization of the Office of the PCT

- 23. InthecontextoftheongoingprojecttoautomatePCToperationsattheInternational Bureau(theIMPACTproject),aneworganiz ationalstructureandnewandmoreefficient businessprocesseshavebeenintroducedwithintheOfficeofthePCT.TheOfficeofthePCT hasmovedawayfromthepreviouslyrigidandtask -specifichierarchicalorganizational structureandadoptedateam -orientedapproach,resultinginamoreflexibleorganizational structurethatwillallowforinnovativenewfunctionsandservicestobeintroducedovertime, withaview,inparticular,toimprovingtheday -to-dayoperationalcooperationbetweenthe InternationalBureauandreceivingOffices,InternationalAuthoritiesanddesignated/elected Offices.
- 24. Undertheneworganizationalstructure, smallprocessing teams have been put in place, each being responsible for the processing of ecord copies received from a limited number of particular receiving Offices. In each processing team, experienced senior staff will act as points of contact for questions by applicants, receiving Offices, International Authorities and designated/elected Offices relating to international applications processed by that team, with the aim of providing a superior level of customer oriented service. So as to improve the day-to-day cooperation between each processing team and "its" receiving Office, particular emphasis will be put on training, advice and support, and personal contacts between staffin receiving Offices and the processing teams. It is hoped and expected that these measures will lead to a more uniform and efficient processing of international app lications by all receiving Offices and the International Bureau, including uniform international publication.
- 25. Inthiscontext, it is to be noted that one of the processing teamwhich processes record copies received from the International Bureauas receiving Office, has started apilots tudy, together with the staff from the International Bureauas receiving Office, to identify in efficiencies and unnecessary duplication of work in the formalities checking processes that are carried out by both the International Bureauas receiving Office and the International Bureau (proper), with a view to introducing simplified and more efficient business processes in the day -to-day cooperation between all receiving Offices and the International Bureau. It may be worthwhile to consider whether a similar study should also be carried out with regard to further simplifications in the formalities review of international applications filed in electronic form.

Filingand Processing of International Applications in Electronic Form

- Filingandprocessingofinternationalapplicationsandrelateddocumentsinelectronic formhasbecomepossibleandwillinevitablychangethewayinwhichOffices,A uthorities and the International Bureau process international applications. Modifications of the AdministrativeInstructionsunderthePCTdesignedtoenabletheimplementationof electronicfilingandprocessingofinternationalapplicationsandrelated documentsentered intoforceonJanuary7,2002. Themodifications (Part7 and Annex FoftheAdministrative Instructions)contained, respectively, thenecessary legal framework and technical standard. InNovember2002,theEuropeanPatentOfficeasrece ivingOfficereceivedthefirst international application filed in electronic form. PCT -SAFE, the electronic filings of tware being developed by the International Bureau as an extension of the PCT-EASYsoftware,will bemadeavailabletoapplicantsandrec eivingOfficeslaterthisyear.Inthecontextofthe checkingofformalities, it is of particular interest to note that:
- (i) the PCT SAFE electronic filings of tware will contain approximately 200 validations; the validation function is used to check a ndconfirm that data entered by the applicant are consistent and meet the PCT requirements for according an international filing date as well as formality requirements, avoiding mistakes made by the applicant before the international application is filed;
- (ii) complianceofthebodyoftheinternational application (description, claims, abstract) with certain physical requirements (such as margins, writing of text matter, numbering of sheets, etc.) in the interest of "reasonable uniform international publication" will be of less importance, given that the body of the international application will be infully electronic formand thus can be brought into any required formators hape for the purposes of international publication;
- (iii) receivingOffices,w henperformingtheformalitiescheck,willbenefitfromthe automatedvalidationfunctionsofthesoftware,automaticallydetectingdefectsstillcontained intheinternationalapplication.

REVIEWOFFORMALITIESCHECKINGPROCESSESCARRIEDOUTBYBOTH RECEIVINGOFFICESANDTHEINTERNATIONALBUREAU

- 27. Inlightofwhathasbeenoutlinedabove,theWorkingGroup,whenreviewingthe formalitiescheckingprocessesthatarecarriedoutbybothreceivingOfficesandthe InternationalBurea u,maywishtoconsiderthefollowingquestions:
- (i) Inthecontextofformalitieschecking,isthe"divisionoflabor"betweenthe receivingOfficesandtheInternationalBureauasenvisagedbythe"foundingfathers"ofthe PCTandprovidedforintheR egulationsstillappropriate?
- (ii) Aretheissuesof "uniforminternational processing of all international applications by all receiving Offices" and "uniforminternational publication" still of concern?
- (iii) Dotheformalitiescheckingprocessestha tarecarriedoutbybothreceiving OfficesandtheInternationalBureauaddanyvaluetothesystem,inparticular,fromthe applicant'spointofview,ordotheyconstituteanunnecessaryduplicationofworkwhich shouldbeavoidedanddoneawaywith?

(iv) InviewofthelikelyimpactoftheRulechangesadoptedinOctober2002andthe ongoing"pilotstudy"bytheInternationalBureauonformalitiescheckingprocesses (see paragraph 25,above),shouldproposalsforchangesto theRegulations,the AdministrativeInstructionsortheReceivingOfficeGuidelinesbeincludedinthework programoftheWorkingGroupnow,orshouldsuchproposalsawaitthelikelyimpactofthese Rulechangesandtheresultsofthepilotstudy?

28. The Working Group is invited to consider the issues raised in this document.

[Endofdocument]





PCT/R/WG/4/7 ORIGINAL:English DATE:March21,2003

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

GENEVA

INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATIONUNION (PCTUNION)

WORKINGGROUPONREF ORMOFTHEPATENT COOPERATIONTREATY(PCT)

FourthSession Geneva,Ma y19to23,2003

OPTIONSFORFUTURED EVELOPMENTOF INTERNATIONALSEARCH AND EXAMINATION

Document prepared by the International Bureau

BACKGROUND

- 1. Atitsthirdsession,theWorkingGroupreviewedproposalsforreformwhichhad alreadybeensubmittedtotheCommitteeonReformofthePCT("theCommittee")ortothe WorkingGroupbutnotyetconsideredindetail,andagreedonthepriorityofthoseproposals, withaviewtotheirinclusionintheworkprogramoftheWorkingGroup. Amongthe proposalsreviewedbytheWorkingGroupwereproposalsrelatedtointernationalsearchand preliminaryexamination(seetheSummarybytheChair,documentPCT/WG/3/5, paragraphs 87to94).TheWorkingGroupagreedthattheInternationalBureaushould prepare,fordiscussionatitsnextsession,anoptionspaperonpossiblefuturedevelopmentof theinternationalsearchandexaminationsystem,includingoptionswherebydesignated Offices,particularlysmallerdesignatedOffices,couldderivegreat erbenefitfromtheresults oftheinternationalphase.
- 2. Thisdocumentoutlinespossibleoptionsforthefuturedevelopmentofinternational searchandexamination. The Working Group is invited to discuss the options with a view identifying possible features of the future PCT searchandexamination system as starting points for further consideration by the Working Group.

REFORMOFINTERNATIO NALSEARCHANDEXAMI NATIONSOFAR

- 3. Sofar, discussions in he Committee and the Working Group, including discussions on a possible future PCT search and examination system, have focused on changes which could be made through a mendment stothe Regulations rather than a revision of the Treaty itself. The result was the enhanced international search and preliminary examination system that was adopted by the PCT Assembly at its 31st (18 the xtraordinary) session, held from September 23 to October 1,2002 (seedocument PCT/A/31/10, paragraphs 45 to 48 and Annex V), which hwill be implemented from January 1,2004.
- 4. Certainfeaturesoftherecentlyadoptedchangesreflecttheexistingprovisionsofthe Treatyconcerninginternationalsearchandexamination.Differentapproacheswouldbe availableifanentirelynewsystemweretobecreatedwithoutconstraintbythosepresent limitations,forexample: ¹
- (i) the Treaty is based on a distinct separation between the compulsory international search procedure (under Chapter I of the Treaty) and the optional (both for applicants and for Contracting States) international preliminary examination procedure (under Chapter II); however, the recently adopted enhanced international sear chand preliminary examination system provides (with effect from January 1,2004) for the compulsory establishment of a written opinion by the International Searching Authority which is equivalent, in effect, to the first written opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority;
- (ii) the Treatylimits the scope of the international preliminary examination report (see Article 35(2)) in a way which, while notentiarely precluding comments oncertain matters that may by applicable in some States but not others, reduces the possibility of establishing a report which caters for different needs; it also does not envisage procedures which might be used by an Authority which wished to perform a tional examination on the application simultaneously within ternational preliminary examination.
- 5. InviewoftheseandotherlimitationspresentlyimposedbytheTreaty,theenhanced internationalsearchandpreliminaryexaminationsystemasadoptedbytheAssembly representsagoodbalanceofdifferentinterestsf orthepresent,withoutamendingtheTreaty itself.Ofparticularnoteisthatitprovidesareasonedopiniononnovelty,inventivestepand othermattersforalmostallinternationalapplications,whichisusefulfordesignatedOffices, particularlysmal lerOfficesandOfficeswithnocapacityforsearchandexamination, especiallyindevelopingcountries.However,whilesomesignificantfurtherchangesmight beachievedthroughamendmentoftheRegulationsonly,itseemslikelythatanyfurther fundamentalchangescouldbeachievedonlythrougharevisionoftheTreatyitself.

Referencesinthisdocumentto "Articles" and "Rules" aretothos eofthe Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and the Regulation sunder the PCT ("the Regulations"), or to such provisions as proposed to be amended or added, as the case may be. References to "Chapter I" and "Chapter II" are to those of the PCT. Referencest o "national laws," "national applications," "the national phase, "etc., includer eference to regional laws, regional applications, the regional phase, etc. References to "PLT Articles" and "PLT Rules" are to those of the Patent Law Treaty (PLT) and the Regulation sunder the PLT.

POSSIBLEFEATURESOFAFUTUREINTERNATIONALSEARCHAND EXAMINATIONSYSTEM

- 6. Whilethisdocumentlooksatpossiblefeaturesofafuturesystemforinterna tional searchandexaminationunderthePCT,itmustberememberedthatthePCToperatesinthe moregeneralcontextoftheinternationalpatentsystemasawhole,andthatthereare inevitablymoregeneralimplicationsinthatbroadercontextwhenfundame ntalchangestothe PCTsystemarebeingconsidered.Forexample,someoftheobjectivesofreformofthePCT formulatedbytheCommitteewere:
- (i) "reductionofcostsforapplicants, bearing in mindthe differing needs of applicants in industrialized and developing countries, including individual inventors and small and medium -sized enterprises as well as larger corporate applicants;"
- (ii) "avoidingunnecessaryduplicationintheworkcarriedoutbyPCTAut horitiesand bynationalandregionalindustrialpropertyOffices;"and
- (iii) "ensuringthatthesystemworkstotheadvantageofallOffices,irrespectiveof theirsize"

(seedocumentPCT/R/1/26,paragraphs66(ii),(iv)and(v)re spectively). The desire by some Offices to bring to gether, so far as possible, the international and national processing of an application provides another example. It is particularly important to consider how the international system will work in harmon ywith, and to the benefit of, the systems in developing countries and States with non -examining Offices. For these States, the international system should be able to produce sear chandex a mination reports which are of maximum benefit at an ational level, reducing the likelihood of invalid patents being granted, including in the case of registration systems.

7. Manyofthepossibleoptionsforchangetotheinternationalsearchandexamination noftheTreatyortheadditionofoptionalprotocolsto systemwouldappeartorequirerevisio it(seedocumentPCT/R/WG/3/3whichoutlinesoptionsforapossiblerevisionoftheTreaty itself). Amendments or protocol stothe Treaty which add features which are optional and purelycomplementa rytotheexistingsystemcouldbeimplementedrelativelyquicklysince theywouldnotneedtoberatifiedbyallStatesbeforetheycameintoforce, but only by those Stateswhichwishedtobeboundbythem. However, it is unlikely that changes of this s ort could be used to change the way international search and examination itself is conducted, since this would almost inevitably result in a need for Authorities to draw up reports or the contraction of the contractionopinionsaccordingtodifferentstandardsforuseinthevariousContrac tingStates.depending onwhetherornottheyhadratifiedaparticular protocol, and might require the applicant to formulatealternativeversions of the international application, neither of which would be practical.

INTERESTSTOBECONS IDERED

8. Inordertobeeffective, the system must meet the needs of a number of different stakeholders. Though these have different interests, this does not always mean that their wishes for a spects of the system conflict; while some of thein terest shave to be balanced against one another, others are complementary:

- (i) inventors and applicants: want the PCT system to be cheap and flexible enough to meet different wishes regarding timing and quality; so me wish to use the international system primarily to delay the cost of entry into the national phase; others wish to take the maximum possible advantage of search (in particular) and examination, ensuring that the application has a high presumption of validity in the form in which it enters the national phase;
- (ii) nationalOffices(intheirroleasdesignatedorelectedOffices)and administrations: generally want the PCT system to deliver timely reports of high quality and relevance to their national phase, particularly in the case of smaller Offices and Offices with no capacity for sear chandex a mination, especially indeveloping countries;
- (iii) thirdparties,includingconsumersandcompetitors: wantthePCTsystemto be fast;reliable,withtheendresultshavingthemaximumpossiblelegalcertaintyinall ContractingStates;andtransparent,givingasmuchinformationaspossibleaboutthe processing,suchasthroughpublicationoftheinternationalapplicationand theavailabilityof thereportsoftheAuthorities;
- (iv) administratorsoftheinternationalsystem(particularlyreceivingOffices, InternationalAuthoritiesandtheInternationalBureau): wantaPCTsystemwhereitis realisticf orthemtoprovidethedefinedserviceinallrespectsoffunction,qualityandtiming withintheirfinancialandmanpowerlimits.
- 9. Whenamendmentofthe Treatyitselfisconsidered, the newsystem, as awhole, needs to provides ufficient benefits for all stakeholders to justify the considerable upheaval involved. Sear chandex a mination lie at the very hear to fithe international patents ystem, both during the international phase of the PCT and during the national phase grant procedure. While it is likely that many aspects of the current system would be retained, it is appropriate to consider objectively which parts of the current system are essential, what might be done more efficiently, and what could be omitted altogether in a system being designed from a new and broader international perspective. The system should also allow flexibility in processing, leaving as much detail as possible to the Regulations, Administrative Instructions or to guidelines, recognizing that the needs of the system in another 25 years' time may not be the same as those to day.

THEESSENTIALSOF,A NDOPTIONSFOR,INTE RNATIONALSEARCHAND EXAMINATION

The fundamental nature of patents ear chandex a mination, including internation nalsearch andexaminationunderthePCT,iswell establishedandwidelyaccepted, and is unlikely to change:anexaminerattemptsbyasearchtodiscoverthepriorartwhichismostrelevanttoa claimedinventionand, using the results of the search, de termineswhethertheapplication meetsdefinedstandardsinrespectofnovelty, inventive stepandothermatters. However, withinthis broads cope, there is room for consideration of most of the details concerning when, whether, where, how, and according towhatcriteria, searchandexamination should be carriedoutonaninternationalapplication. In addition, the effect of any search and examinationshouldbeconsidered with respect to the future life of the patent application, both internationally and underthed ifferent national systems in which it may have effect, including thoseindeveloping countries and States without examining Offices. Some of these aspects arefurther explored in the following paragraphs.

THERESULTOFSEARCH ANDEXAMINATION

- 11. The present system provides for the establishment of a mandatory international search report, typically around 16 months from the priority date, and an optional international preliminary examination report, typically around 28 mon the from the priority date.
- 12. Theobjectiveoftheinternationalsearchistodiscoverrelevantpriorart. Asaprinciple, theonlyquestionwhichneedbeaskedforthisiswhetherthedefinitionof "relevantpriorart" isappro priatetotheneedsofanyinternationalexaminationand, inturn, of then ational and regional systems under which patents may eventually be granted. Of course, in attempting to achieve the objective, practical matters such astiming of these arch, the documentation considered and the methodology of these archneed to be considered; some of these issues are raised below.
- 13. Theinternational preliminary examination reportal ways contains an opinion on novelty, inventive stepand industrial applicability, as defined in the Treaty, and, depending on the practice of the Authority concerned, may contain an opinion on a range of other matters including defects informor contents, whether amendments go beyond the disclosure in the application as filed, clarity of the description, claims and drawings, and whether the claims are fully supported by the description.
- 14. Theobjectiveoftheinternationalpreliminaryexaminationisexpresslytoformulatea "preliminaryandnon -binding"opiniononthecriteriaofnovelty,inventivestepandindustrial applicability. The Treatyalsomakesitexpresslyclearthat Contracting Stateshave freedom to apply additional or different criteria when deciding whether an invention is patentable or not (Article 33(5)), that the international preliminary examination report is not to contain any statement on the question whether the invention is or seems to be patentable or unpatentable under any national law (Article 35(2), and, more generally, that nothing in the Treaty is intended to limit the freedom of Contracting Statestoprescribe their own criteria in respect of substantive conditions of patentability (Article 27(5)).
- 15. Thatbeingsaid,thePCTcriteri ainfactdifferlittlefromthecriteriaforpatentability applicabletopatentapplicationsandpatentsundernationalandregionalpatentlaws,and accordingtowhichexaminationreportsarepreparedbythoseOfficeswhichconduct substantiveexaminatio nonapplications.Itneedstoberecognized,ofcourse,thatthereare differencesamongsubstantivepatentlawsastothemeaningandapplicationofthosecriteria, butitmustequallybeacknowledgedthatthereisalsoagreatdegreeofcommonality(ev withoutanyfurtherharmonizationthatmaycomeasaresultoftheongoingdiscussionofa draftSubstantivePatentLawTreatybyWIPO'sStandingCommitteeontheLawofPatents).
- 16. Theterms"preliminary"and"non -binding"use dinthePCTtodescribethe internationalpreliminaryexaminationprocedurearecloselyrelatedbutneverthelessdistinct fromoneanother."Non -binding"meansthatStatesarefreetoacceptorrejecttheresultsof theexamination.Theterm"preliminar y,"ontheotherhand,suggeststhattheremaybe furtherworklefttodobeforeacompleteviewonpatentabilitycanbetaken.Itispossiblethat thenon -bindingnatureoftheprocedurecouldbemaintainedwhileatthesametime enhancingthepossibilitesforanapplicanttoobtainanopinionwhichis"morefinal"(orat least"lesspreliminary")inthesensethattherecouldbegreateropportunitiesforobtaininga fullypositivereportbeforeenteringthenationalphaseofprocessing.

- Mostapplicantsusingtheinternationalpatentsystemwouldliketoseeapositive 17. internationalsearchandexaminationreportbefollowedbyinternationalgrant, whetherasa trueinternationalgrantorasnationalgrantsfollowingmoreorles sautomaticallyfromsucha report –thatisthatboththepreliminaryandthenon -bindingnaturesoftheinternational examinationwouldbereduced. However, there are significant political and practical difficultieswhichwouldneedtobeovercomefort histohappen,otherthanbythemore widespreadacceptancebynationalOfficesunilaterallythatapositiveinternational examinationreportwillnormallymeanthatanapplicationisinorderfornationalgrant. Someofthewishesandchallengesareset outingreaterdetailinparagraphs187to199of documentA/37/6("WIPOPatentAgenda:OptionsforDevelopmentoftheInternational PatentSystem"). Forthepurposes of this document, it is merely necessary to note the general pointssetoutinthefoll owingparagraphs.
- Substantivepatentlawsarenotfullyharmonizedanditisneitherpracticalnordesirable 18. for an international system to cater specifically for each individual national law. Consequently, it might be consider ed that any international examination will in evitably be "preliminary," unless the national definition of patentability happens to coincide exactly with thestandardsappliedtointernationalexamination. However, in practice, aspointed out above, theva riation in laws in most respects, including novelty and inventive step, are small. Furthermore, it may be possible to allow international examination reports to make comments onastrictlylimitedrangeofoptionswithinlessharmonizedmatterswhichare likelytoaffectnationallawswhicharenotpresentlycommentedon(seeArticle35(2)and Rules66.2and70.12,aswellasparagraph 31,below);forexample,whetherclaimsrelateto surgicalmethods, plants or animals (in the case that the Authority carries out search and examinationinrelationtosuchmatter -otherwisethematterisinanycaseexplainedasthe reasonforwhichsearchorexaminationhasnotbeencarriedout). Thisc international examination report more useful, particularly to States which apply the setypes of exclusions. While this would, of course, make international examination slightly more complex, it could eliminate the need for separate subsequent considerationinmanyStates, providedthatanyclaimswhichfailedtomeetcriteriarelevantundertheirparticularlawwere abandonedbeforegrantintheStateconcerned.

Grantingnationalpatents

- 19. Eveniftheexaminationcan beimprovedsothatitislesspreliminaryinnature, itis likelytobeessential for the foresee able future that it remain, in general, non -binding, leaving the decision on whether or not to grant apatent to the national Office of each State. On the other hand, it would remain open to Statestomake the system more efficient by choosing to accept the results of international examination. This could be done in formally simply by unilaterally deciding to grant patents on the basis of a positive international examination report (or one which reported only potential defects which are not in fact relevant to the law of that State). Alternatively, an optional chapter or protocol could be added to the Treaty, providing a formal agreement to the same effect. Some of the possibilities are set out below.
- 20. Onepossibilityissimplytheformalizationoftheprocess, whichisalready commonin many States, whereby a positive international examination report would result in automatic grantin participating States, subject to completing formalities such as payment of fees and provision of any necessary translation. Alternatively, a system similar in some ways to that

undertheMadridProtocol ²couldbeused,whereinanapplicationwhichwas foundtomeet theappropriatecriteriawouldbethesubjectofaninternationalgrant,whichhadanequivalent effecttograntinaparticipatingnationalOffice,subjecttotherightofeachStateto subsequentlycancelthegrantwithinacertainperiod ifitwasfoundtofailtomeetthe relevantnationalcriteria(inaddition,ofcourse,toformsofproceedingsforrevocationafter grantwhichmightapplytoconventionaldomesticpatents).

- 21. Ineithercase, if the international examination report was enhanced to include a statement of whether the subject matter of the application related to any of the areas where conditions of patenta bility commonly differs significantly (for example surgical methods, plants or animals), each St at ecould make reservations in respect of such subject matter, so that applications where such matter had been noted in the examination report would not be subject to the automatic or central grant procedure in respect of that State.
- 22. SuchasystemcouldbeofparticularbenefittosmallerOffices,includingthosein developingcountries. This would allow them to implement asystem where fewer patents would be granted which failed to meet the national criteria for patenta bility and, where appropriate, allow them to focus the resources of their national Office on the limited number of applications where the report indicated that a condition which is relevant to the national law may exist.
- 23. Ifaformalsys temofrecognitionwereadopted,itmightalsobeappropriatetoconsider theintroductionofaninternationaloppositionsystem,whichagainmightbepossiblethrough theuseofprotocols. This possibility is not discussed in detail, but some of the adva ntages would be similar to those considered above in respectofinternational examination at alater stage of granted patents (see paragraphs 40 to 43, below).

ACTIONSPER FORMEDASPARTOFSE ARCHANDEXAMINATION

24. Asnotedabove, changes could be introduced to make the results of international search and examination more useful. Some such options are considered below. While it appears that these could, at least in part, be implemented by amendments to the Regulation sunder the existing Treaty, it is, at present, not intended to introduce proposals for a mendments only of the Regulations, in particular inview of the facts that they would introduce extrawork for International Authorities, which the Committee on Reform of the PCT considered in appropriate at the present time and noting that their benefits may be achieved most effectively only in cooperation with other enhancements, which would require a mendments, or a protocol, to the Treaty.

Multiplesearches; additional examination

25. TheCommitteeonReformofthePCT,initsfirstmeeting,consideredthequestionof allowingapplicantstheoptionofrequestingsearchesby severalInternationalAuthorities(see documentPCT/R/1/26,paragraphs 109to 146). Whiletherewassomesupport,thegeneral conclusionwasthatthiswasundesirableduplicationofworkandinappropriate, at least while someInternationalSearchingAuth oritieshaddifficultieswithexistingworkloads. For the moment, it would be better to concentrate on improving these archtools available and

 $^{^{2}} Protocol Relating to the Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks. \\$

promoting consistency. It was noted that applicants were at liberty to commission further searches outside of the PCT system if the ywished.

26. However, considering the longer term, an umber of Statespointed out that systems could be arranged where additional searches clearly added value. For example, it may sometimes be desirable for searchesper formed by the European Patent Office or the United States Patent and Trademark Office to be supplemented by a "complementary search" performed by the Japan Patent Office or Rospatent of their Japanese or Russian language collections, respectively. If such a system were introduced, it might also be desirable for an Authority performing such an additional search to include an opinion on how any new documents found, which did not have equivalents in the main search report, affected the novelty or in ventive step of the application. Such an opinion might then be annexed to the opinion produced by the main Authority, without the difficulty of the confusion which would be caused by a complete new opinion. It is likely that such additional searches and written opinion scould be provided for by means of a mentangent and the result of the search search and written opinion scould be provided for by means of a mentangent and the result of the search search and the result of the search search and the search search search and the search search

"Top-up" searches

- 27. Aspointedoutabove,internationalsearchatpresenttypicallytakesplacearound 15 monthsfromthe prioritydateoftheapplication. Aslongastheinternational application's prioritydateisvalid,thisisusuallyadequatefordetermining novelty and inventive step in relation to the prioritydate in education in education
- Rules 33,64.3 and 70.10 makes ome allowance for inclusion of such documents within thereports. However, at the time that international search is performed, these documents may notyethavebeenpublished,orel semightotherwisenothavebecomeavailabletothe International Authority. A "top -up" searchatalaters tage in the international phase may eliminatetheneedforthischecktobemadebyindividualStatesandallowrelevant documentstobebroughtto theattentionofapplicantsatapointwhereappropriate amendmentscanstillbemadeandexaminedcentrally, if sodesired, making the international preliminaryreportonpatentabilitymoreusefulforbothapplicantsandOfficesofelected States, particularlynon - examining Offices. Performing the entires earchatthis stage would of course eliminate this extrastep. However, it should be noted that this would also delay the startofexamination; furthermore, many users of the system value the search re portbeing availablebeforeinternationalpublicationfortheapplicantandbeingpartoftheinternational publicationforinformingthirdparties(seeparagraph 36). The increasing use of electronic publicationmeansthatass ociatingsearches(whetheroriginalsearchesortop withinternational publications which occurred earlier will, however, become easier in the future.
- 29. Itislikelythattop -upsearchescouldalsobeintroducedaspa rtoftheinternational preliminaryexaminationprocedurebymeansofamendmentstotheRegulationsunderthe existingTreaty.Thiswouldneedtobeaccompaniedbyareviewofthe"otherobservations" whichmayaccompanytheinternationalpreliminaryexam inationreportaccordingtothe regulationsmadeunderArticle35(2).

Scopeofexaminationreports

- 30. Theprimaryfunctionoftheinternationalpreliminaryexaminationreportistoprovide anopiniononnovelty, inventivestepand industrial applicability, as defined by the Treaty. While the tests for these requirements differs lightly around the world, in practice, it would appear that there is very little difference in the outcomes of these tests in any particular case. On the other hand, there are other areas where the differing tests, although relevant only to a small minority of patent applications, have very significant differences with regard to patent ability in different States. Examples of this include patents for surgic almethods, plants or an imal sand views on what constitutes technology.
- Clearly, greater harmonization of national patent laws would make it easier for the PCT toprovideexaminationreportswhichwerecloselyalignedwithnatio nalrequirements. However, in the mean time, without going into the individual laws of each State, it may be desirableforinternationalexaminationreportstocommentonsuchaspectswherepractice varies. Atpresent, Rules 39 and 67 set outcertain subj ectmatterwhichInternational Authorities are not obliged to sear chorexamine, which cover most, if not all, of the relevant areas. Wherethe Authority chooses not toper form a search or examination, this will be explained. However, in the case that th esearchorexaminationiscarriedout, theremay beno indication in the international preliminary report on patenta bility that the application may be considered to contain such subject matter. Area dilyidentifiable indication that the patent doesnotr elatetopotentially excluded matterneed not be agreat burden for the International PreliminaryExaminingAuthorityandmaygiveStatesgreaterconfidenceinusingtheresults oftheinternational examination directly, or, where appropriate, inidentify i ngthosecases wheregreaterscrutinyoftheapplicationinaccordancewiththerelevantnationallawislikely tobenecessary. This would clearly be beneficial to States where such limitations exist and whichhavenon -examiningOffices,andcouldalsob eusedtoreducetheburdenonexamining Offices. Suchachangemay be possible simply by amending the Regulations (primarily Rules66and70).

TIMINGOFSEARCHAND EXAMINATION

- 32. Thetimingofsearchandexaminationisnotafun damentalprincipleofpatentlawbutis fixedaccordingtoabalanceofintereststhatneedtobeviewedinthelightoftheconditions ofthetime. Consequently, it would be desirable for a revised Treaty to merely establish the fundamental criteria that an international patent application is expected to meet, leaving the Regulation stodetermine the timing and the extent to which the seconditions must be tested during the international processing of the application.
- 33. Theamendm entsadoptedbytheAssemblyin2002recognizethatitissignificantly moreefficienttoperformthefirstexaminationofapatentapplicationatthesametimethatit issearched.Itisunlikelythatchangesinmethodsofworkingwillchangethatconclu sionin future.However,questionsoftiming,withregardtoboththestartoftheprocessandwhether searchandexaminationareperformedtogether,orwhethertheyareessentialinallcases, needtotakeseveralfurtherissuesintoaccount,asoutlined inthefollowingparagraphs.

Doeseverypatentapplicationneedtobesearchedandexamined?

- 34. Atpresent, an international search is carried out on every international application and, under the enhanced international search and preliminary examination system, a first examination report will also, in effect, be carried out on every application. However, by no means all patent applications have significant commercial value, and for those which are commercially unimportant to patentees and third parties, a great deal of work is therefore performed in ensuring that patents are valid covering inventions which no competitor would in any case wish to exploit. Some States have patent systems where unexamined rights are registered, requiring examination only when it is desired to enforce the rights or on request by a third party who wants to be certain of the scope of those rights.
- 35. ThePCTneedstoofferanefficientrouteofaccesstopatentsystemsinall ofthe ContractingStates,takingintoaccountthedifferentformswhichexist.Atthemoment,the requirementoffullsearchandexaminationinallcasesforasignificantnumberofStates suggeststhatasmuchofthisworkaspossibleoughttobedone intheinternationalphaseto avoidduplication.However,aspartofawiderreviewofpatentproceduresincomingyears, Statesmaywishtoconsiderthedegreetowhichfullsearchand/orexaminationofevery patentapplicationisessentialpriortogran t.Withoutreviewinginthispaperthequestions concerningbalancingefficientprocessingandcertaintyforbothapplicantsandthirdparties, whichwouldaffecttheoutcomeofanysuchnationalreview,itmaybeprudenttocreatea frameworkwhichcould beadjustedtoprovidetheinternationalsystemwhichoverallbest suitsthenationalframeworksintowhichitfeeds,whateverthesemaybeatthetime.

Importanceofearlysearch

36. Usersstressthat,forinternationalapplicati onswhicharelikelytobecommercially valuable,itisparticularlyimportant,bothfromthepointofviewofapplicantsandthird parties,toensurethatahighqualityinternationalsearchreportisestablishedbefore internationalpublicationandthat timelyissuanceoftheinternationalsearchreportshouldnot bedelayedbyotherprocessingrequirements.

Should(full)internationalexaminationbecompulsory?

37. Asignificantproportionofusersatpresentdonotwishtopursu einternational examination and have called for this part of the PCT procedure to remain optional, rather than 100% and 100% are the procedure to remain optional and the protyingtheexaminationevenmorecloselytointernationalsearch. It may be observed that the recentlyadoptedamendmentstothesystemeffectiv elymakeatleasttheearlystagesof international examination compulsory. On the other hand, many States, particularly developing countries and those without (national or regional) examining Offices, wish to see fullinternationalexaminationofalarge rproportionof, or even of all, international applications. It would seem most appropriate to overcome this apparent conflict of interests byseekingtostrengthentheinternationalphase,includinginternationalexamination,rather thanweakeningit,su chthatStateswouldbemorelikelytoaccepttheresultsofthe international procedure without further unnecessary examination in the national phase; use of the PCT system with a strengthene dinternational phase would thus become the most efficientand desirablewayforapplicantstogainrightsinternationally.

Overall times cale of international phase

- 38. Theamountoftimewhichtheinternationalapplicationspendsintheinternationalphase beforehavingtobeconvertedinton ationalapplicationsis, again, abalanceofinterests. One ofthemajorbenefitsofthesystemtoapplicantsisthatitprovidesasignificantlylonger periodthantheParisConventionroutetoconsidertheimportanceoftheinvention(having regardtoi tsnoveltyandinventivestep, possiblefurtherdevelopmentsandothermattersof commercialviability) beforecommitting to the time and expense of preparing national applications. It is also necessary to consider how long is required to perform effectively any international search and examination. Against this is the desire of third parties to know at the earliest opportunity what the scope of protection will be and in which States protection will exist.
- 39. Giventhat,inmanyS tates,furthernationalexaminationmusttakeplacebeforeany patentisgranted,thisfinalpointsuggeststhatitwouldbedifficulttojustifyanysignificant furtherextensionoftheinternationalphaseinitscurrentform. However, thismight change if improvements to the internationalexamination were introduced such that the time involved in national processing could be reduced, or even perhaps in some cases eliminated, with national patents being granted with little or no extranational examination as is described in paragraph 19, above. If the international phase we reto be extended to achieve such a purpose, it might lead over all to earlier certainty in the scope of rights granted around the world following from the international application.

The possibility of international (re -) examination during the national phase

- 40. Statesmayalsowishtoconsiderwhether,andifsoinwhichcases,theTreatyshould allowfori nternationalexaminationatalaterstage,followingnationalphaseentry,for example,followingthediscoveryofpriorartwhichwasnotfoundduringtheinternational search.Itislikelythatthiswouldbeanoptionalservice,inthesensethatitwou ldremainup toindividualStatestodecidewhethertousetheserviceandwhatrecognition,ifany,should begiventotheresultsofsuchalaterexamination.
- 41. Internationalexaminationofgrantedpatents,orofapplicationsin respectofwhich nationalprocessinghadalreadybegun,wouldmeantheendofthecurrentarrangementwhere theinternationalandnationalphasesare,atleastforthevastmajorityofinternational applications,relativelydistinct.Properlyimplemented andused,thiscouldhavesignificant advantagesforpatenteesandthirdpartiesalike,allowingreassessmentofpatentsinthelight ofpreviouslyundiscoveredpriorart,andtheopportunitytomakeappropriateamendments centrally,therebyavoidingexpe nsivelitigation.
- 42. Furthermore, such a system could be of particular value to developing countries and small Offices which may not have the capacity to make such assessments and could be a significant aid to national courts in providing an eutral opinion as to validity when cases do go to court. On the other hand, it would imply a significant change of approach in States where, under the present system, significant examination is commonly under taken during the national phase, requiring application sto be brought into a form different from that of the international application which has been the subject of a positive international preliminary examination report before a patentisgranted. Careful study would be required to determine whether and, if so, how national and international systems could work effectively in parallel. Other complicating factors would also need to be considered, such as that the patents in different

Statesmayhavebeenassignedtodifferentpeople, whomay havedifferentviews on the need forre-examination, or the appropriate way in which to overcome any difficulties which were raised.

43. Internationalexaminationatalaterstageneednotnecessarilybelimitedtoapplications whichhadbegunasinternationalapplications.InthesamewaythatArticle15(5)atpresent allowsforthepossibilityofan"international -typesearch"theprovisionsmightbeextended toallowinternational -typeexaminationofnationalpatents.Thiswoul dallowuniform treatmentofpatentsinStateswithnon -examiningOffices,irrespectiveofwhether applicationshadbeenmadebythenationalorinternationalroute.

Meansofeffectingchangesintimingandoptionalnature

- 44. Atp resent,theTreatymakesitclearthat,subjecttoverylimitedexceptions,an internationalsearchismandatoryforallinternationalapplicationsandthatfullinternational preliminaryexaminationtakesplaceonlyatthedemandoftheapplicant.Anych angetothis wouldrequireanamendmenttotheTreaty.Ontheotherhand,thetimingofinternational searchand,whereademandismade,internationalpreliminaryexaminationaresetoutinthe Regulationsandcouldeasilybeamended,withinthelimitsi mposedbytherequirementsof theTreaty.
- 45. Inthecaseofintroducinginternational(re -)examinationatalaterstage, this could be done in two ways. It could be the subject of an amendment to the Treaty. Alternatively, since, as noted above, it would necessarily be an optional process, which need not have effect in all Contracting States, it could be the subject of an optional protocol, to be ratified by those States which wished to use the results. In either case, a mendment would also be required to the agreement between the International Bureau and at least one International Authority prepared to carryout such new work.

QUALITYANDCONSISTE NCYOFINTERNATIONAL SEARCHAND EXAMINATION

46. ConsiderationwillalsoneedtobegiventowhetheranyrevisionoftheTreatywould needtoupdateprovisionsconcerningthequalityandconsistencyofinternationalsearchand examinationunderthePCTsystem,suchasallowingforensuringtheapplicationofcommon standardsanddevelopmentoruseofcommontoolsanddatabasesforsearch.However,this paperdoesnotaddresstheseissuesindetail,pendingtheoutcomeofcurrentrelated initiatives,suchastheworkofthePCTqualityframework"virtual"taskforce andthe considerationbytheMeetingofInternationalAuthoritiesunderthePCToftheminimum documentationrequirementsandnewdraftInternationalSearchandPreliminaryExamination Guidelines.

EXAMPLESOFPOSSIBLE SYSTEMS

47. The Annextothis documents et sout a number of simple examples of possible systems, illustrating different ways of approaching some of the issue sout line dinthis document. Each example assumes that applications will be published 18 months from the priori ty date which, of course, might itself be reviewed as part of the creation of any revised system. All examples consider a "typical" application, based on a priority application 12 months before the filing date and not taking into account complications suc has divisional applications. Such other

factors would, of course, need to be addressed intandem with any detailed proposals for revision of these archandex a mination system.

48. The Working Group is invited to consider and discussoptions for the future development of the international search and examination system, having due regard to the matters raised in this document.

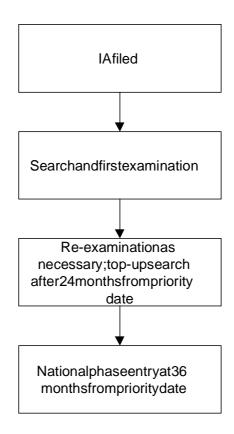
[Annexfollows]

PCT/R/WG/4/7

ANNEX

EXAMPLESOFPOSSIBLESYSTEMS

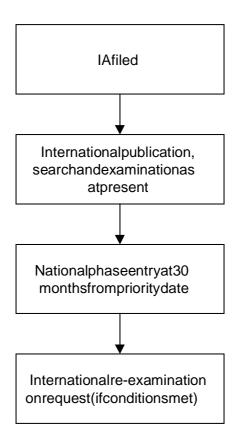
EXAMPLEA SYSTEMWITHTOP-UPSEARCHESANDFURTHEREXAMINATION



1. This exampleshow sasystem with an international phase extended by six months. This time would be used to permit further sear chandex a mination actions during the international phase, including atop -upsearch (see paragraphs 27 to 29 of the main document). The examination report might also be broadened to include specific statements of whether or not any of the subject matter relatestomatters where national laws significantly vary, for example, whether the claime dinvention is a surgical method or a plant (see paragraphs to 31 of the main document).

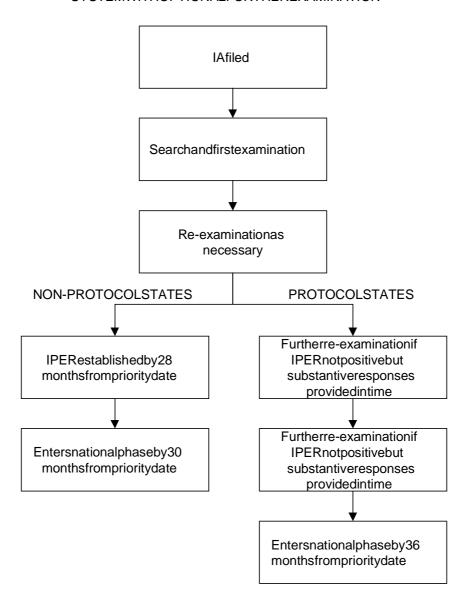
30

EXAMPLEB SYSTEMALLOWINGPOST-GRANTRE-EXAMINATION



- 1. Inthisexample, the timing and content of the international phase is similar to that at present, but the systemal lows for international examinations to be requested later on international applications for which patents may already have been granted in certain cases, for example where new prior art has been found which may a ffect the novel tyor inventive step of the invention (see paragraph 41 of the main document). It would be necessary to allow such requests even after the patenthas lapsed where in fringement proceedings are still possible.
- 2. Severalpossibilities could be envisaged with respect to how there -examination is requested. This might only be permitted at the request of a Contracting State, or else it might also be permitted at the direct request of the owner of the patent, or even of a third party.
- 3. Thepatenteewouldbepermittedtofileamendments,followingasimilarprocesstopre grantexamination,butwithadditionalrulesensuringthatamendmentswerenotpermittedto extend thescopeofprotection,andpossiblywithmorestringenttimelimitsforresponse. As withcurrentinternationalpreliminary examination reports, Member States would take such a report into account for the purposes of national invalidity or amendment proceedings, but need not be bound by it.

EXAMPLEC SYSTEMWITHOPTIONALFURTHEREXAMINATION



- 1. Inthisexample, aprotocolisadded to the existing Treaty, allowing for further processing in the international phase. If the international preliminary examination is being carried out by an Authority which so permits, the applicant can request further examination, allowing a limited extraperiod within which to conduct further rounds of a mendment or argument, with a view to the application being brought into a state which would a chieve a positive international preliminary examination report. If this is not complete within 28 months from the priority date, an international preliminary examination report is established automatically on the basis of the latest written opinion for the use of the States which are not party to the protocol. However, the international application will not yet enter the national phase in those States which averatified the protocol.
- 2. Oncetheinternationalapplicationmeetsth erequirementsofnovelty,inventivestepand industrialapplicabilityasdefinedintheRegulations,afinalinternationalexaminationreport isissued,ifnecessaryendorsedwithcomments,notingtheexistenceofcertainsubjectmatter

PCT/R/WG/4/7 Annex,page 4

whereconditionsofpatentabilityvaryconsiderablyaroundtheworld(seeparagraphs 310fthemaindocument). This will normally result in a patent being granted without further examination in any of the State sparty to the protocol.

30and

3. If the application still does not meet the requirements of novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability within 34 months from the priority date, a final report similar to the international prelim in ary examination report will be established and the international application will enter the national phase as usual. In order to prevent this process from being a bused by simply buying time before entry to the national phase, the final report and nation phase would be triggered earlier in the event of the applicant failing to provide a substantive response to a written opinion within the specified time.

al

[EndofAnnexandofdocument]





PCT/R/WG/4/8
ORIGINAL: English
DATE: March 20, 2003

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

GENEVA

INTERNATIONAL PATENT COOPERATION UNION (PCT UNION)

WORKING GROUP ON REFORM OF THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

Fourth Session Geneva, May 19 to 23, 2003

ABOLITION OF THE HANDLING FEE AND INCORPORATION INTO THE INTERNATIONAL FILING FEE

Document prepared by the International Bureau

BACKGROUND

- 1. At its third session, the Working Group reviewed proposals for reform of the PCT which had already been submitted to the Committee on Reform of the PCT or the Working Group but not yet considered in detail and agreed on the priority of those proposals, with a view to their inclusion in the work program of the Working Group. Among the proposals reviewed by the Working Group were proposals related to PCT fees (see document PCT/R/WG/3/1, Annex I, items 15 ("Eliminate fee for each page in excess of 30 sheets") and 16 ("Reassess fees")).
- 2. During the discussions on those proposals by the Working Group, it was recalled that, following the amendments of the Regulations adopted by the Assembly in October 2002 and the introduction of the "flat" international filing fee, which would come into effect on January 1, 2004, a process to determine the amount of that fee had already started in the course of preparing WIPO's Draft Program and Budget 2004-2005, taking into consideration the proposed level of budgetary resources, including reserve requirements (see document PCT/A/31/10, paragraphs 50 and 51, and the summary of the third Working Group session by the Chair, document PCT/R/WG/3/5, paragraphs 44 and 45). As part of that

process, the structure of fees payable for the benefit of the International Bureau has been reviewed, including the need for a separate handling fee under Chapter II.

- 3. It is noted that the handling fee is paid for the benefit of the International Bureau in cases where the applicant files a demand for international preliminary examination. The work undertaken by the International Bureau in connection with the processing of the demand includes publication of information about the filing of the demand and, most notably, the translation (where necessary), and communication to elected Offices, of the international preliminary examination report. Much of that work will, however, with the implementation of the enhanced international search and international preliminary examination system with effect from January 1, 2004, be performed in respect of the international preliminary report on patentability under Chapter I of the PCT which will be established in respect of each and every international application, irrespective of whether a demand is filed. There is therefore no longer any need to maintain the handling fee as a separate fee.
- 4. The International Bureau therefore now proposes that the separate handling fee be abolished and that it be incorporated into the new "flat" international filing fee that is to enter into force on January 1, 2004. Annex I contains proposals for amendments to the Regulations which would be consequential on the abolition of the handling fee.
- 5. The amount of 1,530 Swiss francs shown in the proposed amended Schedule of Fees in Annex I is utilized for the calculation of the estimated income in the context of the WIPO's proposed program and budget 2004-2005 presented in document WO/PBC/6/2. The amount is recalled in Appendix C of that document. Annex II of the present document also contains an extract from document WO/PBC/6/2 concerning fees and fee income in respect of international applications under the PCT.
- 6. It is to be noted that amendments to certain Rules dealing with fees, including the handling fee, were adopted by the Assembly at its thirty-first session and are due to enter into force on January 1, 2004 (see document PCT/A/31/10, Annex V). Consequential on the proposal to abolish the handling fee, some of those Rules would have to be further amended.
 - 7. The Working Group is invited to consider the proposals contained in Annex I.

[Annex I follows]

PCT/R/WG/4/8

ANNEX I

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS OF THE PCT REGULATIONS:

INCLUSION OF THE HANDLING FEE IN THE INTERNATIONAL FILING FEE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Rule 57 [Deleted] The Handling Fee.	2
57.2 Amount	
57.3 Time Limit for Payment; Amount Payable	
57.4 and 57.5 [Deleted]	4
57.6 Refund	
Rule 58 The Preliminary Examination Fee	6
58.1 Right to Ask for a Fee	6
58.2 Time Limit for Payment; Amount Payable	6
58.3 [No change]	7
Rule 58bis Extension of Time Limit Limits for Payment of Preliminary Examination Fees 8	Fee
58bis.1 Invitation by the International Preliminary Examining Authority	8
58bis.2 Late Payment Fee	9
Rule 69 Start of and Time Limit for International Preliminary Examination	11
69.1 Start of International Preliminary Examination	11
69.2 [No change]	12
Rule 96 The Schedule of Fees	13
96.1 Schedule of Fees Annexed to Regulations	13
SCHEDULE OF FEES	14

PCT/R/WG/4/8 Annex I, page 2

Rule 57¹

[Deleted] The Handling Fee

[COMMENT: As to the reasons for the proposed deletion of this Rule, see paragraph 3 under "Background," above.]

57.1 Requirement to Pay

Each demand for international preliminary examination shall be subject to the payment of a fee for the benefit of the International Bureau ("handling fee") to be collected by the International Preliminary Examining Authority to which the demand is submitted.

57.2 Amount

- (a) The amount of the handling fee is as set out in the Schedule of Fees.
- (b) [Deleted]

by the International Preliminary Examining Authority ("prescribed currency"), it being understood that, when transferred by that Authority to the International Bureau, it shall be freely convertible into Swiss currency. The amount of the handling fee shall be established, in each prescribed currency, for each International Preliminary Examining Authority which prescribes the payment of the handling fee in any currency other than Swiss currency, by the

The "present" text shown is that of Rule 57 as amended by the Assembly on October 1, 2002 (see document PCT/A/31/10) and due to enter into force on January 1, 2004.

PCT/R/WG/4/8 Annex I, page 3

[*Rule 57.2(c), continued*]

Director General after consultation with the Office with which consultation takes place under

Rule 15.2(b) in relation to that currency, or, if there is no such Office, with the Authority

which prescribes payment in that currency. The amount so established shall be the

equivalent, in round figures, of the amount in Swiss currency set out in the Schedule of Fees.

It shall be notified by the International Bureau to each International Preliminary Examining

Authority prescribing payment in that prescribed currency and shall be published in the

Gazette.

(d) Where the amount of the handling fee set out in the Schedule of Fees is changed,

the corresponding amounts in the prescribed currencies shall be applied from the same date as

the amount set out in the amended Schedule of Fees.

(e) Where the exchange rate between Swiss currency and any prescribed currency

becomes different from the exchange rate last applied, the Director General shall establish the

new amount in the prescribed currency according to directives given by the Assembly. The

newly established amount shall become applicable two months after its publication in the

Gazette, provided that the interested International Preliminary Examining Authority and the

Director General may agree on a date falling during the said two month period in which case

the said amount shall become applicable for that Authority from that date.

[COMMENT: The directives given by the Assembly would have to be modified

accordingly.]

57.3 Time Limit for Payment; Amount Payable

(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) and (c), the handling fee shall be paid within one month

from the date on which the demand was submitted or 22 months from the priority date,

whichever expires later.

(b) Subject to paragraph (c), where the demand was transmitted to the International

Preliminary Examining Authority under Rule 59.3, the handling fee shall be paid within one

month from the date of receipt by that Authority or 22 months from the priority date,

whichever expires later.

(c) Where, in accordance with Rule 69.1(b), the International Preliminary Examining

Authority wishes to start the international preliminary examination at the same time as the

international search, that Authority shall invite the applicant to pay the handling fee within

one month from the date of the invitation.

(d) The amount of the handling fee payable shall be the amount applicable on the date

of payment.

57.4 and 57.5 [Deleted]

57.6 Refund

The International Preliminary Examining Authority shall refund the handling fee to the

applicant:

[Rule 57.6, continued]

(i) if the demand	ic withdrawn befo	re the demand has	been sent by that Authority
(i) If the definition	is withdrawn bere	Te the demand has	occir sent by that Hathority
to the International Bureau, o	F		

(ii) if the demand is considered, under Rule 54.4 or 54bis.1(b), not to have been submitted.

Rule 58

The Preliminary Examination Fee

58.1 Right to Ask for a Fee
(a) [No change]
(b) The amount of the preliminary examination fee, if any, shall be fixed by the
International Preliminary Examining Authority. As to the time limit for payment of the
preliminary examination fee and the amount payable, the provisions of Rule 57.3 relating to
the handling fee shall apply mutatis mutandis.
[COMMENT: Proposed amendment consequential on proposed deletion of Rule 57.3, above See also proposed new Rule 58.2, below.]
(c) [No change]
58.2 Time Limit for Payment; Amount Payable
(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) and (c), the preliminary examination fee shall be paid
within one month from the date on which the demand was submitted or 22 months from the
priority date, whichever expires later.

[COMMENT: Modeled after Rule 57.3(a) (as amended with effect from January 1, 2004), the deletion of which is proposed above.]

[Rule 58.2, continued]

(b) Subject to paragraph (c), where the demand was transmitted to the International Preliminary Examining Authority under Rule 59.3, the preliminary examination fee shall be paid within one month from the date of receipt by that Authority or 22 months from the priority date, whichever expires later.

[COMMENT: Modeled after Rule 57.3(b) (as amended with effect from January 1, 2004), the deletion of which is proposed above.]

(c) Where, in accordance with Rule 69.1(b), the International Preliminary Examining

Authority wishes to start the international preliminary examination at the same time as the international search, that Authority shall invite the applicant to pay the preliminary examination fee within one month from the date of the invitation.

[COMMENT: Modeled after Rule 57.3(c) (as amended with effect from January 1, 2004), the deletion of which is proposed above.]

(d) The amount of the preliminary examination fee payable shall be the amount applicable on the date of payment.

[COMMENT: Modeled after Rule 57.3(d) (as amended with effect from January 1, 2004), the deletion of which is proposed above.]

58.3 [No change]

Rule 58bis²

Extension of Time Limit Limits for Payment of Preliminary Examination Fee Fees

[COMMENT: The proposed amendment is consequential on the proposed deletion of Rule 57, above.]

58bis.1 Invitation by the International Preliminary Examining Authority

- (a) Where the International Preliminary Examining Authority finds:
 - (i) that the amount paid to it is insufficient to cover the handling fee and the preliminary examination fee; or
 - (ii) by the time it is they are due under Rule 58.2 Rules 57.3 and 58.1(b), that no preliminary examination fees was were paid to it;

the Authority shall invite the applicant to pay to it the amount required to cover that those fees, together with, where applicable, the late payment fee under Rule 58bis.2, within a time limit of one month from the date of the invitation.

[COMMENT: The proposed amendments are consequential on the proposed deletion of Rule 57, above.]

(b) [No change]

The "present" text shown is that of Rule 58*bis* as amended by the Assembly on October 1, 2002 (see document PCT/A/31/10) and due to enter into force on January 1, 2004.

[Rule 58bis.1, continued]

(c) Any payment received by the International Preliminary Examining Authority before that Authority sends the invitation under paragraph (a) shall be considered to have been received before the expiration of the time limit under Rule 58.2 Rule 57.3 or 58.1(b), as the case may be.

[COMMENT: The proposed amendment is consequential on proposed deletion of Rule 57, above.]

(d) [No change]

58bis.2 Late Payment Fee

- (a) The payment of the preliminary examination fees in response to an invitation under Rule 58bis.1(a) may be subjected by the International Preliminary Examining Authority to the payment to it, for its own benefit, of a late payment fee. The amount of that fee shall be:
 - (i) 50% of the amount of the unpaid fees which is specified in the invitation, or
- (ii) if the amount calculated under item (i) is less than [10%] of the preliminary examination the handling fee, an amount equal to [10%] of the preliminary examination the handling fee.

[Rule 57.2, continued]

(b) The amount of the late payment fee shall not, however, exceed double the amount of [20%] of the preliminary examination fee the handling fee.

[COMMENT: The proposed amendments are consequential on the proposed deletion of Rule 57, above.]

Rule 69³

Start of and Time Limit for International Preliminary Examination

69.1 Start of International Preliminary Examinatio	69.1	Start	of Inte	rnational	Prelin	ninary	Exa	mina	tio
--	------	-------	---------	-----------	--------	--------	-----	------	-----

- (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (e), the International Preliminary Examining Authority shall start the international preliminary examination when it is in possession of all of the following:
 - (i) [no change]
 - (ii) the amount due (in full) for the handling fee and the preliminary examination fee, including, where applicable, the late payment fee under Rule 58bis.2; and
 - (iii) [no change]

provided that the International Preliminary Examination Authority shall not start the international preliminary examination before the expiration of the applicable time limit under Rule 54*bis*.1(a) unless the applicant expressly requests an earlier start.

[COMMENT: The proposed amendment is consequential on the proposed deletion of Rule 57, above.]

The "present" text shown is that of Rule 69 as amended by the Assembly on October 1, 2002 (see document PCT/A/31/10) and due to enter into force on January 1, 2004.

[Rule 69.1, continued]

(b) to (e) [No change]

69.2 [No change]

Rule 96

The Schedule of Fees

96.1 Schedule of Fees Annexed to Regulations

The amounts of the <u>international filing</u> fees referred to in Rules 15 and 57 shall be expressed in Swiss currency. <u>It They</u> shall be specified in the Schedule of Fees which is annexed to these Regulations and forms an integral part thereof.

[COMMENT: The proposed amendment is consequential on the proposed deletion of Rule 57, above.]

SCHEDULE OF FEES4

Fees Amounts

1. International Filing Fee: 1,530 650 Swiss francs plus 15 Swiss francs (Rule 15.2) for each sheet of the international application in excess of 30 sheets

233 Swiss francs Handling Fee: (Rule 57.2)

Reductions

2.3. The international filing fee is reduced by 200 Swiss francs if the international application is, in accordance with and to the extent provided for in the Administrative Instructions, filed:

- on paper together with a copy thereof in electronic form; or
- in electronic form. (b)

3.4. The international filing fee All fees payable (where applicable, as reduced under item 2 3) is are reduced by 75% for international applications filed by any applicant who is a natural person and who is a national of and resides in a State whose per capita national income is below US\$3,000 (according to the average per capita national income figures used by the United Nations for determining its scale of assessments for the contributions payable for the years 1995, 1996 and 1997); if there are several applicants, each must satisfy those criteria.

[Annex II follows]

The "present" text shown is that of the Schedule of Fees as amended by the Assembly on October 1, 2002 (see document PCT/A/31/10) and due to enter into force on January 1, 2004.

PCT/R/WG/4/8

ANNEX II

EXTRACT FROM DOCUMENT WO/PBC/6/2 (PROPOSED PROGRAM AND BUDGET 2004-2005)

PCT SYSTEM: INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS, FEES AND FEE INCOME

The estimated income from the PCT is elaborated as part of the biennial budget process of WIPO. The Proposed Program and Budget 2004-2005 submitted in document WO/PBC/6/2 contains detailed information and estimates for the period 1998 to 2009 on the number of PCT international applications, average level of fee for each application and annual PCT income. As indicated in document WO/PBC/6/2, the proposed budget 2004-2005 amounts to Sfr655.4 million, funded by income of Sfr603.5 million and surplus resources of SFr51.9 million. In order to illustrate the magnitude of PCT income in the context of the WIPO operation, it is noted that PCT income accounts for approximately 80 per cent of total WIPO income for the biennium 2004-2005. Moreover, an adjustment in the average PCT fee by one percent is estimated to result in a change in the biennial income by Sfr4.7 million.

In the following, paragraphs 310 to 312 and Table 19 on PCT international applications, fees and fee income for the period 1998-2009 as contained in Chapter C (Financial Indicators, Income Estimates and Resource Plan) of document WO/PBC/6/2 are recalled for information.

- "310. Income from PCT fees is anticipated to increase from Sfr123,881,000 in 1996 to Sfr300,402,000 in 2009 as elaborated in Table 19. International applications are anticipated to increase by 301.3 per cent, whereas average fee is being reduced by 36.9 per cent during that period.
- "311. The estimated 189,800 international applications for 2009 is 66.3 per cent higher than the actual amount for 2002 of 114,100 applications. The projected number of international applications have been discussed with the trilateral offices (USPTO, JPO, EPO), and take into account the effects of the recent slowdown on patent filings, and the anticipated economic recovery. The actual level of PCT applications in 2002 was in line with the initial estimates, as it is expected will be the case for 2003, which anticipates a 7 per cent rate of growth with respect to 2002. Future years are expected to experience growth because of, on the one hand, higher levels of national patent filings as the economy situation is expected to improve, and on the other hand, as higher proportions of national filings choose the PCT-route to file internationally. This effect will be supported by a user-friendlier PCT system, by sustained reductions in PCT fees and by improved knowledge from potential applicants of the PCT System of the advantages it provides. It is worth noting the steady increases that the proportion of PCT international applications represent on national patent filings worldwide; however, the degrees of penetration are very different across regions, with the United States of America and Europe showing wider use of the PCT among their domestic patent applicants, while Japan and other World regions show a higher potential for growth. Due to the combined effect of economic evolution and regional factors, PCT international applications are projected to continue increasing, but with a decelerated rate of growth.
- "312. The average fee per application in 2002 was Sfr1,626, a decrease of 7.5 per cent with respect to the average fee in 2001. This reduction is essentially attributable to the decrease in the maximum number of payable designations from six to five as of January 1, 2002. However, the reduction between 2001 and 2002 of the actual fee paid per

application was in excess of 16 per cent due to the reversal in the result of exchange rate fluctuations: PCT fees are set in Swiss francs and subsequently fixed in other currencies through an adjustment mechanism which takes into account cumulative changes in the exchange rate over time. While in 2000 and 2001 significant gains were made benefiting from the position of a strong US dollar, the progressive weakening of that currency relative to the Swiss franc during 2002, made the International Bureau to incur losses because of these currency fluctuations. In order to separate these effects from decisions made on fees by Member States, Table 19 shows the average fee calculated in Swiss francs according to the profile of the average international application, while estimating separately income from fees paid to the International Bureau as a Receiving Office and fluctuations essentially due to the fact that payments are made to national patent offices in their local currencies. As of January 1, 2004, the average fee is estimated at Sfr1,678. As of 2004, the average fee is calculated in accordance with a flat international filing fee structure. This simplified structure takes into account the processing by the International Bureau of a written opinion by the International Searching Authority in respect of every application filed. Prior to 2004, only applications for which an International Preliminary Examination Report was sought were subject to this sort of processing. In absolute terms, the average fee increases by 3.2 per cent between 2003 and 2004. Taking into account the increased volume of processing as compared to 2003, a comparative average fee for 2004 would amount to Sfr1,731. Against this amount, the indicative average 2004 fee of Sfr1,678 represents a decrease of Sfr53 or 3.1 per cent. Detailed PCT fee schedule is provided to this document. It has been indicated in the introduction to this section that following the completion of major infrastructure investments by the Secretariat, additional fee reductions could be sought. The financial projections attached to this document anticipate a further 6.0 per cent fee reduction as of January 1, 2007, which will supplement the 3.1 per cent fee reduction currently proposed as of January 1, 2004."

Year	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
International Applica	tions													
Volume	47,291	54,422	67,007	74,023	90,948	103,947	114,100	122,000	134,700	148,000	161,700	171,500	181,700	189,800
% Change	21.6%	15.1%	23.1%	10.5%	22.9%	14.3%	9.8%	6.9%	10.4%	9.9%	9.3%	6.1%	5.9%	4.5%
Average Fee Per Application														
Fee	2,502	2,607	2,201	2,122	1,927	1,757	1,626	1,626	1,678 ^a	1,678	1,678	1,578	1,578	1,578
% Change	17.6%	4.2%	(15.6)%	(3.6)%	(9.1)%	(8.8)%	(7.5)%		3.2%			(6.0)%		
Income (in thousands of Swiss francs)														
Fee Income	118,302	141,882	147,505	157,045	175,300	182,680	185,527	198,372	226,027	248,344	271,333	270,627	286,723	299,504
WIPO RO Income	446	486	647	624	593	267	590	630	650	700	765	811	859	898
Fluctuations	5,133	9,631	(1,137)	1,387	13,663	7,404	(11,605)							
Total, Income	123,881	151,999	147,015	159,056	189,556	190,351	174,512	199,002	226,677	249,044	272,098	271,438	287,582	300,402
% Change	49.7%	22.7%	(3.3)%	8.2%	19.2%	0.4%	(8.3)%	14.0%	13.9%	9.9%	9.3%	(0.2)%	5.9%	4.5%

^a As of 2004, the average fee is calculated in accordance with a flat international filing fee structure. This simplified structure takes into account the processing by the International Bureau of a written opinion by the International Searching Authority in respect of every application filed. Prior to 2004, only applications for which an International Preliminary Examination Report was sought were subject to this sort of processing. In absolute terms, the average fee increases by 3.2% between 2003 and 2004. Taking into account the increased volume of processing as compared to 2003, a comparative average fee for 2004 would amount to Sfr1,731. Against this amount, the indicative average 2004 fee of Sfr1,678 represents a decrease of Sfr53 or 3.1%.